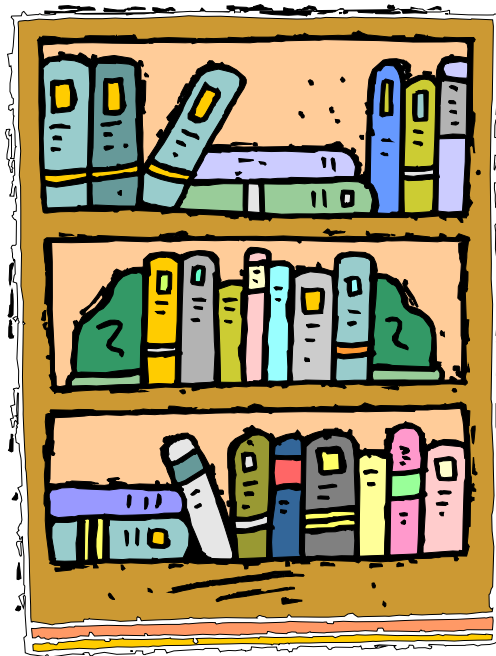


# References





## References – History of Breastfeeding and the LC Profession

- Amir LH. 2011. Social Theory and infant feeding. *Int Breastfeed J.* 6-7.
- Apple RD. Mothers and medicine; a social history of infant feeding. 1987 Madison. Univ of Wisc Press
- Barennes H, Slesak G, Goyet S, Aaron P, Srour LM. 2016. Enforcing the International Code of Marketing of Breastmilk Substitutes for better promotion of exclusive breastfeeding: can lessons be learned? *J Hum Lact.* 32(1): 25-32.
- Barness LA. 1987. History of infant feeding practices, *Am J Clin Nutr.* 46(Suppl1):168-70.
- Baumgartel KL, Sneeringer L, Cohen SM. 2016. From royal wet nurses to Facebook: the evolution of breastmilk sharing. *Breastfeed Rev.* 24(3):25-32.
- Baumslag N, Michels D. Milk, Money and Madness. 1995 Westport Conn: Bergin and Garvey
- Bonuck KA, Trombly M, Freeman K, McKeeD. 2005. Randomized, controlled trial of a prenatal and postnatal lactation consultant intervention on duration and intensity of breastfeeding up to 12 months. *Pediatrics.* 116(6):1413-26
- Bryder L. 2009. From breast to bottle: a history of modern infant feeding. *Endeavour.* 33(2):54-9.
- Bushaw A, Lutenbacher M, Karp S, Dietrich M, Graf M. 2020. Infant feeding beliefs and practices: effects of maternal personal characteristics. *J Spec Pediatr Nurs.* 25(3): eee12294.
- Castilho SD, Filho A. 2010. The history of infant nutrition. *J Pediatr.* 86(3):179-88.
- Chetwynd EM, Wasser HM, Poole C. 2019. Breastfeeding support interventions by International Board Certified Lactation Consultants: A systemic review and meta-analysis. *J Hum Lact.* 35(3):424-440.
- Currier RW, Widness JA. 2018. A brief history of milk hygiene and its impact on infant mortality from 1875-1925 and implications for today: A review. *J Food Prot.* 81(10):1713-22.
- Davenport RJ. 2019. Infant feeding practices and infant survival by familial wealth in London, 1752-1812. *History of the family.* 24(1):174-206.
- Duprs, TL, Tocheri MW. 2007. Reconstructing infant weaning histories at Roman period Kellis, Egypt using stable isotope analysis of dentition. *Am J Phys Anthropol.* 134(1):63-74.
- Dykes F, Richardson-Foster H, Crossland N, Thomson G. 2012. "Dancing the thin line": evaluation of an infant feeding information team to implement the WHO Code of marketing of breast milk substitutes. *Midwifery.* 28(6):765-71.
- Eidelman AI. 2020. The cultural dimension of breastfeeding: beyond nutrition. *Breastfeed Med.* 15(12): 1.
- Fewtrell MS, Mohs-Shukri NH, Wells JCK. 2020. Optimising breastfeeding: what can we learn from evolutionary, comparative and anthropological aspects of lactation? *BMC Medicine.* 18:4
- Fildes, V. 1986. Breasts, Bottles and Babies: A History of Infant Feeding. Edinburgh UK. Edinburgh University Press.
- Galtry Judith. 2015. Breastfeeding as a human right for women. 19 Nov 2015. <http://blogs.biomedcentral.com/on-health>
- Greer FR. 2028. Use of Starch and modified starches in infant feeding: a hisoorical perspective. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr.* 66: Suppl 1S30-34.
- Hawkins SS, Stern AD, Baum CF, Gillman MW. 2014. Compliance with the Baby Friendly Hospital Initiative and impact on breastfeeding rates. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed.* 99(2):F138-43.

- Haydock H, Clarke L, Craig-Atkins E, Howcroft R, Buckberry J. 2013. Weaning at Anglo-Saxon Raunds: implications for changing breastfeeding practice in Britain over two millennia. *Am J Phys Anthropol.* 151(4) 604-12
- JahnsL, Davis-Shaw W, Lichtenstein AH, Murphy SP, Conrad Z, Nielsen F. 2018. The history and future of dietary guidance in America. *Adv Nutr.* 9:1 136-147.
- Jiang X, Zou X, Chao Z, Xu X. 2022. Preparation of Human milk fat substitutes: a review. *Life.* 12:187
- Jones-Rogers SE 2019. They Were Her Property: White Women as Slave Owners in the American South. New Haven: Yale University Press
- Louis-Jacques AF et al..2020. Historical antecedents for African-American Women: from the pre-colonial period to the mid twentieth century.. *J Racial Ethn Health Disparities.*7(5): 1003-1012.
- Lutter CK. 2012. The International Code of Marketing of breast milk substitutes: lessons learned and implications for the regulation of marketing of foods and beverages to children. *Public Health Nutr.* 4:1-6.
- Malek L, Fowler H, Duffy G, Katzer L. 2018. Informed choice ro guessing game? Understanding caregivers' perceptions and use of infant formula labeling. *Public Health Nutr.* Nov 27:1-14.
- MartinCR, Ling P, Blackburn GL. 2016. Review of infant feeding: Key features of breast milk and infant formula. *Nutrients* 8:279.
- Melendy MR. 2019. A republication of Time Was...1904: Vivilore the pathway to mental and physical perfection. The twentieth century book for every woman. *J Hum Lact.* 35(3):601-603.
- Morabia A, Rubenstein B, Victora CG. 2013. Epidemiology and public health in 1906 England. *Am J Public Health.* 103(7):e17-22.
- Obladen M. 2012. Regulated wet nursing: managed care or organized crime? *Neonatology.* 102(3): 222-8
- Obladen M. 2014. Pap, gruel and panada: early approaches to artificial infant feeding. *Neonatology.* 105(4):267-74.
- Palma JA, Palma F. 2020. Maternal breastfeeding or wet nursing? Religion, persecution and ideology in the 17<sup>th</sup> century. *BreastFeed Med.* 15(12): 756-8.
- Prentice AM. 2022. Breastfeeding in the modern world..*Ann Nutr Metab.* 78(Suppl 2)29-38.
- Palmer G. 2016. Why the Politics of Breastfeeding Matter. London GB: Pinter and Martin.
- Patel S, Patel S. 2016. The effectiveness of lactation consultants and lactation counselors on breastfeeding outcomes. *J Hum Lact.* 32(3): 530-41.
- Perez-Escamilla R. 2020. Breastfeeding in the 21<sup>st</sup> century: how we can make it work. *Soc Sci Med.* 244:112331.
- Riordan J. Countryman BA. 1985. Basics of breastfeeding. Part 1 Infant feeding patterns past and present. *JOGN Nurs.* 9(4):207-210
- Ryan AS, Hay WW. 2016. Challenges of infant nutrtn research: a commentary. *Nutr J.* 15:42.
- Quinn EA. 2014. Too much of a good thing: evolutionary perspectives on the infant formula fortification in the United States and it effects on infant health. *Am J Hum Biol.* 26(1):10-17
- Santis C. 2019. How breastfeeding sparked population growth in ancient cities. *The conversation.* Dec 17, 2019
- Smith J, Blake M. 2013. Infant food marketing strategies undermine effective regulation of breast milk substitutes: trends in print advertising in Australia, 1950-2010. *Aus.t N Z J Public Health.*37(4):337-44.
- Stuebe A. 2020. How might we protect, promote and support the human right to breastfeed?. *Breastfeed Med.* 15(12): 814-5



- Sutter C, Fiese BH, Lundquist A, Davis EC, McBride BA, Donovan SM. 2018. Sources of information and support for breastfeeding: alignment with Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Strategies. *Breastfed Med.* 13(9):598-606
- Tannikulu H, Neri D, Robertson A, Mialon M. 2020. Corporate political activity of the baby food industry: the example of Nestle in the United States of America. *Int Breastfeed J.* 15(1): 22
- Thulier D. 2009. Breastfeeding in America: a history of influencing factors. *J Hum Lact.* 25(1):85-94.
- Tomori C, Palmquist AEL, Quinn EA. 2018. *Breastfeeding: New Anthropological Approaches.* New York, NY: Routledge.
- Tutorskaya M. 2020. Tolstoy's life lessons on breastfeeding and reducing child mortality. *Breastfeed Med.* 15(12): 759-64.
- Toubas PL. 2007. Dr. Pierre Budin: promoter of breastfeeding in 19<sup>th</sup> century France. *Breastfeed Med.* 2(1):45-9
- Ventresca MA, Hanks BK, Judd M, Epimakhov A, Razhev D. 2017. Weaning practices among pastoralists: New evidence of infant feeding patterns from Bronze Age Eurasia. *Am J Phys Anthropol.* 162(3): 409-422..
- WHO/UNICEF: Protecting, promoting, and supporting breastfeeding; the special role of maternity services, a joint WHO/UNICEF statement. 1989 Geneva World Health Organization
- Wolf JH. 2018. "They lacked the right food": A brief history of breastfeeding and the quest for social justice. *J Hum Lact.* 34(2):226-331.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

### ANATOMY

Han, S., & Hong, Y. G. (1999). The inverted nipple: its grading and surgical correction. *Plastic and reconstructive surgery*, 104(2), 389-395.

Jamal, N., Ng, K. H., McLean, D., Looi, L. M., & Moosa, F. (2004). Mammographic breast glandularity in Malaysian women: data derived from radiography. *American Journal of Roentgenology*, 182(3), 713-717.

Kam, R. L., Amir, L. H., Cullinane, M., Ingram, J., Li, X., & Nommsen-Rivers, L. A. (2024). Breast hypoplasia markers among women who report insufficient milk production: A retrospective online survey. *Plos one*, 19(2), e0299642.

Kaya, O., Tecik, S., Suzan, Ö. K., Kabul, F., Koyuncu, O., & Çınar, N. (2024). The effect of interventions on flat and inverted nipple on breastfeeding: A systematic review. *Journal of Pediatric Nursing*, 74, e1-e13.

Kluger, N. (2010). Body art and pregnancy. *European Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology and Reproductive Biology*, 153(1), 3-7.

Marasco, Lisa. *Making more milk: The breastfeeding guide to increasing your milk production*. McGraw Hill Professional, 2019.

Mimouni, G., Merlob, P., Mimouni, F. B., Bin Nun, A., & Kasirer, Y. (2022). Nipple/areola dimensions in early breastfeeding. *Breastfeeding Medicine*, 17(6), 506-510.

Ramsay, D. T., Kent, J. C., Hartmann, R. A., & Hartmann, P. E. (2005). Anatomy of the lactating human breast redefined with ultrasound imaging. *Journal of anatomy*, 206(6), 525-534.

Wilson-Clay, B., & Hoover, K. (2022). *The breastfeeding atlas* (7th ed)

Yenty, Q. H., Jurgens, W. J. F. M., van Zuijlen, P. P. M., de Vet, H. C. W., & Verhaegen, P. D. H. M. (2016). Treatment of the benign inverted nipple: a systematic review and recommendations for future therapy. *The Breast*, 29, 82-89.

## Composition of Human Milk

Al-Shehri, et al. 2015. Breastmilk-Saliva Interactions Boost Innate Immunity by Regulating the Oral Microbiome in Early Infancy." *PloSone* 10.9 (2015)

Anderson, P. 2018. Unusual Milk Colors. *Bf Med*. 13:3

Bergman, N. 2013. Neonatal stomach volume and physiology suggest feeding at 1-h intervals. *Acta Paediatrica*. 102, pp 773-777

Bode, Lars. "Human Milk Oligosaccharides: Prebiotics and Beyond." *Nutrition Reviews*, vol. 67, 2009, doi:10.1111/j.1753-4887.2009.00239. x.

Bode, Lars. "Human Milk Oligosaccharides: Every Baby Needs a Sugar Mama." *Glycobiology*, U.S. National Library of Medicine, <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/22513036/>.

Bode, Lars. "Human milk oligosaccharides at the interface of maternal–infant health." *Breastfeeding Medicine* 13, no. S1 (2018): S-7.

Cabrera-Rubio, R et al., 2016. Impact of mode of delivery on the milk microbiota composition of health women. *Journal of Developmental Origin of Health and Disease*. 7(1): 54-60

Campbell, Suzanne Hetzel, and Becky Spencer. *Core Curriculum for Interdisciplinary Lactation Care*. Jones & Bartlett Learning, 2022.

Cizmeci, M. et al. 2013. Rusty-pipe syndrome: A rare cause of change in the color of breastmilk. *Breastfeeding Med*. 8(3): 340-341

DiSantis, K et al. 2011. Do infants fed directly from the breast have improved appetite regulation and slower growth during early childhood compared with infants fed from a bottle? *Intl J Behav Nut & Phys Activity*. 8:89

Drugs and Lactation Database (LactMed®) [Internet]. Bethesda (MD): National Institute of Child Health and Human Development; 2006-. Beta-Carotene. [Updated 2024 Sep 15]. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK501906/>

Fernandez, L et al. 2013. The human milk microbiota: origin and potential roles in health and disease. *Pharmacological Research* 69(2013)1-10.

Gritz, E & Bhandari, V. 2015. The human neonatal gut microbiome: a brief review. *Frontiers in Pediatrics*. Vol 3, article 17. March.

Guxens, M. et al. 2011. Breastfeeding, long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acids in colostrum, and infant mental development. *Pediatrics* 128(4):783 Oct. E880

Hamosh, M. 1999. Breastfeeding: Unraveling the Mysteries of Mother's Milk. *Medscape General Medicine*. <http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/718175>

Hanson, LA. 2004. *Immunobiology of Human Milk: How Breastfeeding Protects Babies*. Amarillo, TX: Pharmasoft Publishing

Keikha, M et al. 2017. Macro- and micronutrients of human milk composition: are they related to maternal diet? A comprehensive systematic review. *Bf Med* 12:9

Kent, J. Et al. 2006. Volume and frequency of breast feedings and fat content of breast milk throughout the day. *Pediatrics* 117(3): March 387-395

Kent, J et al. 2016. Breastmilk production in the first 4 weeks after birth of term infants. *Nutrients* 8:756

Khan, S et al. 2013. Investigation of short-term variations in term breast milk composition during repeated breast expression sessions. *29(2):196-204*

Kunz, Clemens, Lonnerdal, B. 1992. Re-evaluation of the whey/protein casein ratio of human milk. *Acta Paediatrica* 81:2 107-112. February

Larnkjaer, A et al. 2006. Fat content of human milk according to duration of lactation. *Pediatrics*. 117(3): 988-989 March

Making More Milk: The Breastfeeding Guide to Increasing Your Milk Production. McGraw Hill, 2020.

Mannel, Rebecca, et al. Core Curriculum for Lactation Consultant Practice. 3rd ed., Jones & Bartlett Learning, 2013.

Molad M, Ashkenazi L, Gover A, et al. Melatonin Stability in Human Milk. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. 2019. Nov;14(9):680-682.

Morton, J, et al. 2012. Combining hand techniques with electric pumping increases the caloric content of milk in mothers of preterm infants. *J Perinatology* 1-6. [www.nature.com/jp](http://www.nature.com/jp)

Nevzat, M et al. 2013. Rusty-Pipe Syndrome: A rare cause of change in the color of breastmilk. *Breastfeeding Med*. 8:3 pp 340-341.

Pannaraj, P et al. 2017. Association between breast milk bacterial communities and establishment and development of the infant gut microbiome. *JAMA Pediatr*. 17(7): 647-654

Permar, S et al. 2013. Breastmilk protein may be key to protecting babies from HIV. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences. October 21, 2013. (<http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2013/10/131021153200.htm>)

Philipp BL. *The Breastfeeding Blueprint: How to Get Started and Keep It Flowing for a Year*. 2018

Sauer, C et al. 2017. Wide variability in caloric density of expressed human milk can lead to major underestimation or overestimation of nutrient content. *JHL* 33(2):341-350

Shende, Pravin & Khanolkar, Bhakti. (2021). Human breast milk-based nutritherapy: A blueprint for pediatric healthcare. *Journal of Food and Drug Analysis*. 29. 204-215. 10.38212/2224-6614.3352.

Schlievert, P et al. 2019. Glycerol monolaurate contributes to the antimicrobial and anti-inflammatory activity of human milk. *Scientific Reports*, October.

Sinanoglou, Vassilia J., et al. "Factors Affecting Human Colostrum Fatty Acid Profile: A Case Study." *Plos One*, vol. 12, no. 4, 2017, doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0175817.

Smith, L. 2013 The Biochemistry of Human Milk. In Core Curriculum for Lactation Consultant Practice. R Mannel et al. Eds. 3rd Edition. Jones & Bartlett, Sudbury MA.

Taylor, Sarah N., and Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine. "ABM Clinical Protocol# 29: iron, zinc, and vitamin D supplementation during breastfeeding." *Breastfeeding Medicine* 13, no. 6 (2018): 398-404.

Twigger, A-J et al. 2015. Gene expression in breastmilk cells is associated with maternal and infant characteristics. *Scientific Reports*. DOI:10.1038/srep12933. [www.nature.com/scientificreports](http://www.nature.com/scientificreports).

Verduci, E et al. 2014. Epigenetic effects of human breast milk. *Nutrients* 6, 1711-1724;  
[www.mdpi.com/journal/nutrients](http://www.mdpi.com/journal/nutrients)

Wagner, C. 2010. Human Milk and Lactation: <http://emedicine.medscape.com/article/1835675-overview> December

Walker, M. 2014. Formula supplementation of the breastfed infant: Assault on the gut microbiome. *Clinical Lactation*. 5(4):128-132

Walker, M. 2013. Infant Formulas: Artificial Baby Milk. In *Core Curriculum for Lactation Consultant Practice*. R Mannel et al. Eds. 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Jones & Bartlett, Sudbury MA.

Wambach, K. and Spencer, B. *Breastfeeding and Human Lactation*, sixth edition. Jones & Bartlett, 2021

<https://lacted.org/questions/lactoferrin-in-breastmilk/>

## Normal Breastfeeding

Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine. 2017. Clinical Protocol#3. "Supplementary Feedings in the Healthy Term Breastfed Neonate. Breastfeeding Medicine 12(3)

Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine. 2007. Clinical Protocol: Guidelines for Hospital Discharge of the breastfeeding term newborn and mother. "The Going Home Protocol." Breastfeeding Medicine 2(3):158-161

American Academy of Pediatrics. 2012 Breastfeeding and the Use of Human Milk. Pediatrics. 115(2):496 100(6):1035.

Chantry, C et al. 2011. Excess weight loss in first-born breastfed newborns relates to maternal intrapartum fluid balance. Pediatrics(doi:10.1542/peds.2009-2663) online 12/20/10.

Flaherman, V et al. 2010. First-day newborn weight loss predicts in-hospital weight nadir for breastfeeding infants. Breastfeeding Med.5(4);165-168

Flaherman, V et al. 2014. Early Weight Loss Nomograms for Exclusively Breastfed Newborns. Pediatrics (DOI: 10.1542/peds.2014-1532) online 12/1/14.

Hilton, S. (2013). Milk Production During Pregnancy and Beyond. British Journal of Midwifery, 16(8). doi:doi.org/10.12968/bjom.2008.16.8.30793

Kent, J, Prime, D, Garbin, C et al. 2012. Principles for maintaining or increasing breast milk production. JOGNN. (41:1) pp 114-121

Kent, J. Et al. 2006. Volume and frequency of breast feedings and fat content of breast milk throughout the day. Pediatrics 117(3): March 387-395

Marasco, L. and West, D. 2020. Making More Milk. McGraw-Hill Education Books. Chapter 16: Increasing Milk Production.

Morton, J et al. 2014. Five steps to improve bedside breastfeeding care. Nursing for Women's Health. 17(6):478-488

Mulder P & Gardner S 2015. The Healthy Newborn Hydration Model: A New Model for Understanding Newborn Hydration Immediately After Birth. Biological Research for Nursing 17 (1) 94-99

Newborn Weight Loss Tool. (n.d.). Retrieved January 12, 2021, from <http://www.newbornweight.org/>

Noel-Weiss, J et al. 2011. An observational study of associations among maternal fluids during parturition, neonatal output and breastfed newborn weight loss. International Breastfeeding Journal 2011, 6:9

Nommsen-Rivers, L et al. 2008. Newborn wet and soiled diaper counts and timing of onset of lactation as indicators of breastfeeding inadequacy. JHL 24(1): 27-33

Paul I, et al. 2016. Weight Change Nomograms for the First Month after Birth. Pediatrics 138:6

Santoro, W et al. 2010. Colostrum ingested during the first day of life by exclusively breastfed healthy newborn infants. Journal Pediatrics. 156(1): 29-32

Smith AP et al: First-Day Use of the Newborn Weight Loss Tool to Predict Excess Weight Loss in Breastfeeding Newborns. Breastfeeding Medicine. Dec 2020 <https://doi.org/10.1090.2020.0280>

Spangler, A, Howett, M. 2013. Physiology of the Infant in Core Curriculum for Lactation Consultant Practice. Edition 3. Mannel, R.,

Spencer B, Campbell SH, and Chamberlain K. Core Curriculum for Interdisciplinary Lactation Care Second Edition. Chapter 22 Low Milk Production and Infant Weight. 2022

Martens, P. Walker, M. Eds. Jones & Bartlett, Sudbury MA.

Wagner, E et al. 2013. Breastfeeding concerns at 3 & 7 days postpartum and feeding status at 2 months. Pediatrics 132(4): 768

Watson, J. Et al. 2012. A randomized controlled trial of the effect of intrapartum intravenous fluid management on breastfed newborn weight loss. JOGNN 41(1):24-3

## INFANT ASSESSMENT AND CONDITIONS

Burianova I.(2017) Et al. Breastfeeding after early repair of cleft lip in newborns with cleft lip or cleft lip and palate in a Baby-Friendly designated hospital. *JHL*33(3); 504-508.

Chantray CJ. et al. (2011) Excessive weight loss in the first-born breastfed newborns relates to maternal fluid balance. *Pediatrics*. 127: e171-e179

Cullen, Ella Gray (2019). Breastfeeding and Down Syndrome. Available for download at <http://downsyndromepregnancy.org/book/breastfeeding-and-down-syndrome/>

Feldman-Winter, L., Kellams, A., Peter-Wohl, S., Taylor, J. S., Lee, K. G., Terrell, M. J., ... & Stuebe, A. M. (2020). Evidence-based updates on the first week of exclusive breastfeeding among infants  $\geq$  35 weeks. *Pediatrics*, 145(4).

Flaherman VJ, et al. (2014) Early weight loss nomograms for exclusively breastfed newborns. *Pediatrics* 135(1)

Flaherman VL, et al. (2017) Newborn weight loss during the birth hospitalization and breastfeeding outcomes through age 1 month. *JHL* 33(1);225-230

Kendall-Tackett, K. (2017) Tongue Tie Expert Roundtable. *Clinical Lactation* 8(3): 87-144

Nommsen-River, et al.(2008) Newborn wet and soiled diaper counts and timing of onset of lactation as indicators of breastfeeding inadequacy. *JHL* 24(1); 27- 33

Stanford Medicine Newborn Nursery at Lucille Packard Children's Hospital. Newborn Gallery. <https://med.stanford.edu/newborns/professional-education/photo-gallery.html> accessed December 6, 2023.

Stellwagen LM, et al. Look for the Astuck baby@ to identify congenital torticollis. *Contemporary Pediatrics* 21(5) pages, 55-8, 60, 62-5. 2004.



## Counseling

- Akgun P, Tastekin A. 2019 The effect of information motivation behavioral skills on breastfeeding success: a hypothetical model. *J Transcult Nurs*. Doi:10.1177/1043659619872245.
- Bajoulvand R, Gonzalez-Jimenez E, Imanit-Nasab MH, Ebrahimzadeh F. 2019. Predicting exclusive breastfeeding among Iranian mothers: application of the theory of planned behavior using structural equation modeling. *Iran J Nurs Midwifery Res*. 24(5): 323-329.
- Bica OC, Giugliani ER. 2014. Influence of counseling sessions on the prevalence of breastfeeding in the first year of life: a randomized clinical trial with adolescent mothers and grandmothers. *Birth*. 41(1): 39-45
- Burns E, Schmied V, Sheehan A, Fenwick J. 2010 A meta ethnographic synthesis of women's experience of breastfeeding. *Matern Child Nutr*. 6(3):201-19.
- Berwick M and Louis-Jacques a, 2023. Prenatal Counseling and Preparation for Breastfeeding. *Obstetrics and Gynecology Clinics* Vol 50 issue 3 P 549-565.
- Campbell, S. H. (2022). Chapter 26: Counseling and Communication. In *Core curriculum for interdisciplinary lactation care* (pp. 589-601). Burlington, MA: Jones & Bartlett Learning.
- Coutinho SB, Lira PI, Lima MC, Frias PG, Eickmann SH, Ashworth A. 2013. Promotion of exclusive breastfeeding at scale within routine health services; impact of breastfeeding counseling training for community health workers in Recife Brazil. *Public Health Nutr*. 11:1-8.
- Dennis C, 2016. The Breastfeeding Self Efficacy Scale: Psychometric Assessment of the Short Form. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecological, and Neonatal Nursing*. March 2006. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0884217503258459>
- Ebru Bekmezci, Halime Esra Meram, The effect of motivational interview-based breastfeeding education on breastfeeding motivation, success, self-efficacy perceptions, and exclusive breastfeeding duration after cesarean section: a randomized controlled trial, *Health Education Research*, Volume 40, Issue 1, February 2025, cyae043
- Franco-Antonio C et al. 2018. A randomized controlled trial to evaluate the effectiveness of a brief motivational intervention to improve exclusive breastfeeding rates: study protocol. *J Adv Nurs*. Nov 27.DOI:10.1111/jan.13917.
- Ghaffari M, Rakhshanderou S, Harooni J, Mehrabi Y, Ebrahimi A. 2019. Prenatal interventional program about mothers' behavior related to exclusive breastfeeding: findings of planned behavior theory based research. *J Lifestyle Med*. 9(2): 143-149
- Graci L, Bueno S, Teruya KM, 2004: The Practice of Breastfeeding Counseling. *Jornal de Pediatria*. 0021-7557/04/08-05-Suppl/S126.
- PALANCI AY, Özge; AKTAŞ, Songü Motivational Interviewing Gümüşhane Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Dergisi, 2024, Vol 13, Issue 3, p1149.
- Heinig MJ.2009 Breastfeeding promotion for generations X and Y:why the old ways won't work. *J Hum Lact*. 25(3):263-65.
- Lopez-Bassols I, Garibaldi JA. 2019. The alchemy of connection: a fundamental ingredient when supporting breastfeeding mothers. *Clin Lact*. 10(4): 188-194.
- Morasco, L and West. D. Making More Milk. 2020. Making More Milk in Special Situation. Chapter 16.
- McConnachie A et al. 2004. Modeling consultation rates in infancy; influence of maternal and infant characteristics, feeding type and consultation history. *Br J Gen Pract*.54(505):598-603.
- McFadden A, Siebelt, Marshall JL, Gavine A, Girars LC, Symon A, MacGillivray S. 2019. Counseling intervention to enable women to initiate and continue breastfeeding: a systematic review and meta analysis. *Int Breastfeed J*. 14(42).
- Miller CW, Wojnar D. 2019. Breastfeeding support: guided by Swanson's Theory of Caring. *Matern Child Nurs*. 44(6): 351- 356.
- Mossazadeh, M. et al. 2020. Evaluating the Effect of Telephone Counseling during the Postpartum Period on Exclusive Breastfeeding. *International Journal of Pediatrics*. Vol. 8, N.12. Serial No.84 (pp 12685-12695).

Osman H, Chaaya M, Elzein L, Naassan G, Wick L. 2010 What do first time mothers worry about? A study of usage of patterns and content of calls made to a postpartum support telephone hot line. *BMC Public Health*. 10:611

Palancı Ay Ö, Aktaş S. The Importance of Motivational Interviewing Technique in Providing Breastfeeding Motivation in the Postpartum Period. *Gümüşhane Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Dergisi*. 2024;13(3):1149-57.

Sikander S, et al. 2015 Cognitive Behavioral counseling for exclusive breastfeeding in rural pediatrics: A cluster RCT. *Pediatrics*. 135(2):424-31.

Tufte, T. and Mefalopulos, P., 2009, 'Participatory Communication: A Practical Guide', World Bank, Washington, D.C.

Witt AM, Witt R, Lasko L, Flocke S. 2019. Translating team based breastfeeding support into primary care practice. *J Am Board Fam Med*. 32(6): 818-26.

## Physiology Bibliography

Gomez-Casado, G., Saldaña-Garcia, N., Gonzalez-Mesa, E., & Ortega-Gomez, A. (2025). Etiology of Delayed Lactogenesis in Obesity. *Biomedicines*, *13*(8), 1848. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biomedicines13081848>

Kraus Jr, V., Čížmárová, B., & Birková, A. (2025). When Your Body Tells You to Not Breastfeed—The Connivance of Oxytocin, Prolactin, and Dopamine. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, *26*(12), 5909.

Rasmussen, K. M., & Kjolhede, C. L. (2004). Prepregnant overweight and obesity diminish the prolactin response to suckling in the first week postpartum. *Pediatrics*, *113*(5), e465-e471.

## Breastfeeding Promotion

- Abbass-Dick J, Dennis CL. 2017. Breastfeeding coparenting framework: a new framework to improve breastfeeding duration and exclusivity. *Fam community Health*. 40(1): 28-31.
- Abrahams SW, Labbock MH. 2009. Exploring the impact of Baby Friendly Hospital Initiative on trends in exclusive breastfeeding. *Int Breastfeed J*. 4(11).
- Agampodi SB, Agampodi TC. 2008. Effect of low cost public health staff training on exclusive breastfeeding. *Indian J Pediatr*. 75(11):1115-9.
- Al-Ateeq MA, Al-Rusaess AA, Al-Dughaither AA. 2013. Perceptions and effects of antenatal education. *Saudi Med J*. 34(12): 1287-93.
- AlGhazal H, Rashid S, Ruf E. 2015. The Sharjah Baby friendly campaign: A community based model for breastfeeding promotion, protection and support. *Breastfeed Med*. 10:437-41.
- Arora A, et al. 2017. Determinants of breastfeeding initiation among mothers in Sydney, Australia: findings from a birth cohort study. *Int Breastfeed J*. 12:39.
- Audelo L. 2014. Connecting with today's mothers: breastfeeding support online. *Clin Lact*. 5(1): 16-19.
- Avery A, Zimmermann K, Underwood PW, Magnus JH. 2009. Confident commitment is a key factor for sustained breastfeeding. *Birth*. 36(2):141-8.
- Bai Y, Wunderlich SM, Fly AD. 2010. Predicting intentions to continue exclusive breastfeeding for 6 months: a comparison among racial/ethnic groups. *Matern Child Health J*. Nov 6 epub ahead of print.
- Baker J, Sanghvi T, Hajeedhoy N, Martin L, Lapping K. 2013. Using an evidence based approach to design large scale programs to improve infant and young child feeding. *Food Nutr Bull*. 34(3): s146-55.
- Balogun OO et al. 2016. Interventions for promoting the initiation for breastfeeding. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 11:CD001688.
- Bano-Pinero I, Martinez-Roche ME, Canteras-Jordana M, Carrillo-Garcia C, Orenes-Pinero E. 2017. Impact of support networks for breastfeeding: a multicentre study. *Women Birth*. DOI: 10.1016/j.wombi.2017.10.002.
- Beard M. 2014. "Bfed" texting program and breastfeeding a smart choice class: using cell phones to reach Gen Y mothers. *Clin Lact*. 5(4): 123-5.
- Bertino E et al. 2012. Is breastfeeding duration influenced by maternal attitude and knowledge? A longitudinal study during the first year of life. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med*. 25 Suppl 3:32-6.
- Bonia K et al. 2013. A qualitative study exploring factors associated with mothers' decisions to formula feed their infants in Newfoundland and Labrador, Canada. *BMC Public Health*. 13:645-54.
- Brockway M, Benzies K, Hayden KA. 2017. Interventions to improve breastfeeding self-efficacy and resultant breastfeeding rates: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Hum Lact*. 33(3): 486-99.
- Brown A. 2016. What do women really want? Lessons for breastfeeding promotion and education. *Breastfeed Med*. 11(3):102-10.
- Brown A. 2017. Breastfeeding as a public health responsibility: a review of the evidence. *J Hum Nutr Diet*. 30(6):759-70.
- Burns E, Schmied V, Fenwick J, Sheehan A. 2012. Liquid gold from the milk bar: constructions of breastmilk and breastfeeding women in the language and practices of midwives. *Soc Sci Med*. 75(10):1737-45.
- Brand E, Kothari C, Stark MA. 2011. Factors related to breastfeeding discontinuation between hospital discharge and 2 weeks postpartum. *J Perinatal Educ*. 20(1):36-44.

- Caine VA, Smith M, Beasley Y, Brown HL. 2012. The impact of prenatal education on behavioral changes toward breastfeeding and smoking cessation in a healthy start population. *J Natl Med Assoc.* 104(5-6):258-64.
- Cangol E, Sahin NH. 2017. The effect of a breastfeeding motivation program maintained during pregnancy on supporting breastfeeding: a randomized controlled trial. *Breastfeed Med.* 12:218-226.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. *Strategies to Prevent Obesity and Other Chronic Disease: The CDC Guide to Support Breastfeeding Mothers and Babies.* Atlanta: US Department of Health and Human Services; 2013.
- Chapman DJ, Morel K, Anderson A, Damio G, Perez-Escamilla R. 2010. Review: breastfeeding peer counseling: from efficacy through scale up. *J Hum Lact.* 26(3):314-26.
- Chung M, Raman G, Trikalinos T, Lau J, Ip S. 2008. Interventions in primary care to promote breastfeeding: an evidence review for the US Preventive Services Task Force. *Ann Intern Med.* 149(8):565-82.
- Demirci JR et al. 2013. Characteristics of breastfeeding discussions at the initial prenatal visit. *Obstet Gynecol.* 122(6): 1263-70.
- Dennis CL, Kingston D. 2008. A systematic review of telephone support for women during pregnancy and the early postpartum period. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs.* 37(3):301-14.
- Dogan J, Hargons C, Stevens-Watkins D. "Don't Feel Like You Have to Do This All on Your Own": Exploring Perceived Partner Support of Breastfeeding Among Black Women in Kentucky. *Journal of Human Lactation.* 2022;0(0). doi:10.1177/08903344221138101
- Dudas RA, Bannister SL. 2014. It's not just what you know: the non-cognitive attributes of great clinical teachers. *Pediatrics.* 134(5):852-4.
- Elliott-Rudder M, Pilotto L, McIntyre E, Ramanathan S. 2014. Motivational interviewing exclusive breastfeeding in an Australian randomised controlled trial. *Acta Paediatr.* 103(1):e11-16.
- Entwistle F, Kendall S, Mead M. 2010. Breastfeeding support; the importance of self efficacy for low income women. *Matern Child Nutr.* 6(3):228-42.
- Farrow, A. 2014. Lactation Support and the LGBTQI Community. *Journal of Human Lactation.* 31(1), 26–28.
- Ferberbaum R. 2014. Interventions for promoting the initiation of breastfeeding. *Sao Paulo Med.* 132(1): 68
- Felman-Winter L et al. 2017. Best Fed Beginnings: a nationwide quality improvement initiative to increase breastfeeding. *Pediatrics.* 140(1):
- Fu ICY, Fong DYT, Heys M, Lee ILY, Sham A, Tarrant M. 2014. Professional breastfeeding support for first time mothers: a multicentre cluster randomised controlled trial. *BJOG.* 121:1673-84.
- Gabhart JM, Wasio LN, U-thaiwat P, Chen YW, Main J. A Live Online Prenatal Educational Model: Association With Exclusive Breastfeeding at Discharge. *Journal of Human Lactation.* 2024;0(0). doi:10.1177/08903344241297607
- Garner CD, Ratcliff SL, Thornburg LL, Wethington E, Howard CR, Rasmussen KM. 2015. Discontinuity of breastfeeding care: "there is no captain of the ship". *Breastfeed Med.* Nov 13. Epub ahead of print.
- Gao, H., Wang, J., An, J. et al. Effects of prenatal professional breastfeeding education for the family. *Sci Rep* 12, 5577 (2022). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-022-09586-y>
- Giglia R, Cox K, Zhao Y, Binns CW. 2015. Exclusive breastfeeding increased by an internet intervention. *Breastfeed Med.* 10(1): 1-6.
- Glaser DB, Roberts KJ, Grosskopf NA, Basch CH. 2015. An evaluation of the effectiveness of school based breastfeeding education. *J Hum Lact.* Jul14 epub ahead of print.
- Glassman ME, McKearney K, Saslaw M, Sirota DR. 2014. Impact of breastfeeding self efficacy and sociocultural factors on early breastfeeding in an urban, predominantly dominican community. *Breastfeed Med.* 9(6): 301-7.

Gleason, S., et. al. (2020). Breastfeeding Duration Is Associated With WIC Site-Level Breastfeeding Support Practices. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*. Vol.52(7). 680-7.

Gregory EF, Butz AM, Ghazarian SR, Gross SM, Johnson SB. 2015. Met expectations and satisfaction with duration: a patient centered evaluation of breastfeeding outcomes in the infant feeding practices study II. *J Hum Lact*. 31(3):441-451.

Griener T. 2014. Exclusive breastfeeding; measurement and indicators. *Int Breastfeed J*. 9:18.

Grimes HA, Forster DA, Newton MS. 2014. Sources of information used by women during pregnancy to meet their information needs. 30(1): 26-33.

Guise JM et al. 2003. The effectiveness of primary care based interventions to promote breastfeeding systematic evidence review and meta analysis for the US Preventive Services Task Force. *Ann Fam Med*.1(2):70-8.

Gurka KK, Hornsby PP, et al. 2014. Exploring intended infant feeding decisions among low income women. *Breastfeed Med*. 9(8): 377-84.

Hajeebhoy N et al. 2013. Change strategies to protect, promote and support infant and young child feeding. *Food Nutr Bull*. 34(3): s181-94.

Hall H, McLelland G, Gilmour C, Cant R. 2014. It's those first few weeks: women's views about breastfeeding support in an Australian outer metropolitan region. *Women Birth*. 27(4): 259-65.

Haroon S, Das JK, Salam RA, Imdad A, Bhutta ZA. 2013. Breastfeeding promotion interventions and breastfeeding practices; a systematic review. *BMC Public Health*. 13(suppl3) 520.

Hauck YL, Blixt I, Hildingsson I, Gallagher L, Rubertsson C, Thomson B, Lewis L. Australian, Irish and Swedish women's perceptions of what assisted them to breastfeed for six months: exploratory design using critical incident technique. *BMC Public Health*. 2016 Oct 10;16(1):1067. doi: 10.1186/s12889-016-3740-3. PMID: 27724932; PMCID: PMC5057437.

Henderson L, McMillian B, Green JM, Renfrew MJ. 2011. Men and infant feeding: perceptions of embarrassment, sexuality, and social conduct in white low income British men. *Birth*. 38(1):61-70.

Hildebrand DA, et al. 2014. Innovative use of influential prenatal counseling may improve breastfeeding initiation rates among WIC participants. *J Nutr Educ Behavior*. 46(6): 458-66.

Holbrook KE, White MC, Heyman MB, Wojcicki JM. 2013. Maternal sociodemographic characteristics and the use of the Iowa infant attitude feeding scale to describe breastfeeding initiation and duration in a population of urban, Latina mothers; a prospective cohort study. *Int Breastfeed J*. 8(1):7-10.

Ingram L, Mac Arthur C, Khan K, Deeks, JJ, Jolly K. 2010. Effect of antenatal peer support on breastfeeding initiation; a systematic review. *Can Med Assoc J*. 182(16): 1739-46.

Jack, A., Mullin, C., Brown, E., et al. 2024. Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine Clinical Protocol #19: Breastfeeding Promotion in the Prenatal Period (Revised 2024). *Breastfeeding Medicine*. Volume 19, Number 8. 2024. Academy of Breastfeeding. Retrieved from: <https://abm.memberclicks.net/assets/DOCUMENTS/PROTOCOLS/19-prenatal%20promotion-protocol-english.pdf>

Jefferies LM, Pitt C, Cousens S, Mills A, Schellenberg J. 2014. Cost effectiveness of strategies to improve the utilization and provision of maternal and newborn health care in low income and lower middle income countries: a systematic review. *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*. 14:243.

Jefferson UT. 2013. Infant feeding attitudes and breastfeeding intentions of black college students. *West J Nurs Res*. Dec 10 epub ahead of print.

Jeon HJ (Jean), Granner M, Christiansen E, et al. Association Between Breastfeeding Peer Support and Confidence in Breastfeeding. *Journal of Human Lactation*. 2024;0(0). doi:10.1177/08903344241299398

Kehinde, J., O'Donnell, C, Grealish, A. 2023. The effectiveness of prenatal breastfeeding education on breastfeeding uptake postpartum: A systematic review, *Midwifery*, Volume 118, ISSN 0266-6138, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.midw.2022.103579>. Retrieved from

(<https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0266613822003278>)

Kimani-Muage EW et al. 2013. Effectiveness of personalised, home based nutritional counseling on infant feeding practices, morbidity and nutritional outcomes among infants in Nairobi slums, study protocol for a cluster randomised controlled trial. *Trials J.* 14:445-56.

Kavle JA, Lacroix E, Dau H, Engmann C. 2017. Addressing barriers to exclusive breastfeeding in low and middle income countries: a systematic review and programmatic implications. *Public Health Nutr.* 20(17):3120-34.

Knowles MS, Holton EF, Swanson RA. 2014. The Adult Learner: the definitive classic in adult education and human resource development. Seventh edition. London UK: Elsevier

Kronides M, Kitsantas P. 2013. Evaluation of breastfeeding promotion, support and knowledge of benefits on breastfeeding outcomes. *J Child Health Care.* 17(3): 264-73.

Kronborg H, Mainburg RD, Vaeth M. 2012. Antenatal training to improve breastfeeding: a randomised trial. *Midwifery.* 28(6):784-90.

Lagan BM, Symon A, Dalzell J, Whitford H. 2013. The midwives aren't allowed to tell you: perceived infant feeding policy restrictions in a formula feeding culture- The Feed Your Baby Study. *Midwifery.* Oct 28. Epub ahead of print.

Lassi ZS, Middleton PF, Crowther C, Bhutta ZA. 2015. Interventions to improve neonatal health and later survival: an overview of systematic reviews. *E Bio Med.* 2:983-98.

Leruth C, Goodman J, Bragg B, Gray D. 2017. a multilevel approach to breastfeeding promotion: using healthy start to deliver individual support and drive to collective impact. *Matern Child Health.* DOI: 10.1007/s10995-017-2371-3.

McInnes RJ, Hoddinott P, Britten J, Darwent K, Craig LC. 2013. Significant others, situations and infant feeding behaviour change processes; a serial qualitative interview study. *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth.* 13:114-27.

Meraf F, Araban M, Saki MA. 2017. The effect of message framing on breastfeeding self efficacy among nulliparous women in Shushtar, Iran. *Electronic Phys.* 9(1): 3554-60.

Moran VH et al. 2015. Incentives to promote breastfeeding: a systematic review. *Pediatrics.* 135(3):e687-702

Nelson JM, Li R, Perrine CG, Scanlon KS. 2016. Public opinions about infant feeding in the United States. *Birth.* 43(4):313-19.

Nommsen-Rivers LA, Chantry CJ, Cohen RJ, Dewey KG. 2010. Comfort with the idea of formula feeding helps explain ethnic disparity in breastfeeding intentions among expectant first time mothers. *Breastfeed Med.* 5(1):25-33.

Novick G et al. 2013. Group prenatal care; model fidelity and outcomes. *Am J Obstet Gynecol.* 209(2): 1-6.

Odom EC, Li R, Scanlon KS, Perine CG, Grummer-Strawn L. 2014 Association of family and health care provider opinion on infant feeding with mother's breastfeeding decision. *J Acad Nutr Diet.* 114(8): 1203-7.

Obeng CS, Emetu RE, Curtis TJ. 2015. African American women's perceptions and experiences about breastfeeding. *Frontiers Pub Health.* 3(273):

Pang WW, et al. 2017. Direct vs. expressed breast milk feeding: relation to duration of breastfeeding. *Nutrients.* 9; 547

Parry K, Taylor E, Hall-Dardess P, Walker M, Labbok M. 2013. Understanding women's interpretations of infant formula advertising. *Birth.* 40(2): 115-24.

Patnode CD, Henninger ML, Senger CA, Perdue LA, Whitlock EP. 2016. Primary care interventions to support breastfeeding: updated evidence report and systematic review for the US preventative Services Task Force. *JAMA.* 316(16):1694-1705.

Perez-Escamilla R, Chapman DJ. 2012. Breastfeeding protection, promotion and support in the United States: A time to nudge, a time to measure. 28(2):116-7.

Perry M, Becerra F, Kavanagh J, Serre A, Vargas A, Becerra V. 2014. Community based interventions for improving maternal health and for  
© 2026 Lactation Education Consultants

reducing maternal health inequalities in high income countries: a systematic map of research. 10:63.

Pitts A, Faucher MA, Spencer R. 2015. Incorporating breastfeeding education into prenatal care. *Breastfeed Med.* 10(2): 118-23.

Radesky JS, Silverstein, Zuckerman B. Christakis DA, 2014. Infant self regulation and early childhood media exposure. *Pediatrics.* 133(5): 1172-8.

Rasmussen KM, Felice JP, O'Sullivan EJ, Garner CD, Geraghty SR. 2017. The meaning of breastfeeding is changing and so must our language about it. *Breastfeed Med.* 12(9):510-14.

Reeder JA, Et al. 2014. Telephone peer counseling of breastfeeding among WIC participant: A randomized controlled trial. *Pediatrics.* 134(3): 700-8.

Relton C et al. 2017. Effect of financial incentives on breastfeeding a cluster randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Pediatr.* DOI:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2017.4523.

Reynolds, R., Kingsland, M., Daly, J. et al. Breastfeeding practices and associations with pregnancy, maternal and infant characteristics in Australia: a cross-sectional study. *Int Breastfeed J* 18, 8 (2023). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13006-023-00545-5>

Rosen-Carole C, Waltermaurer E, Goudreault M, Larimer A, Pokharel-Wood M. 2015. Assessing the efficacy of a breastfeeding friendly quality improvement project in a large Federally Qualified Health Center Network. *J Hum Lact.* Oct 23 epub ahead of print.

Rosen-Carole C, Hartman S, and the Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine. 2015. ABM Clinical Protocol #19: Breastfeeding promotion in the prenatal setting, revision 2015. 10(10): 451-57.

Rosen IM, Krueger MV, Carney LM, Graham JA. 2008. Prenatal breastfeeding education and breastfeeding outcomes. *Am J Matern Child Nurs.* 33(5):315-9.

Sanghvi T, Jimerson A, Hajeerhoy N, Zewale M, Nguyen GH. 2013. And young feeding practices in different country settings. *Food Nutr Bull.* 34(3): s169-80.

Seward N et al. 2017. Effects of women's groups practising participatory learning and action on preventative and care seeking behaviors to reduce neonatal mortality: a meta analysis of cluster randomised trials. *PLOS Med.* 14(12): e1002467.

Sherriff N, Hall V, Panton C. 2013. Engaging and supporting fathers to promote breastfeeding: a concept analysis. *Midwifery.* Doi/jmidw.2013.07.014.

Sinha B, Chowdhury R, Upadhyay RP, Taneja S, Martinez J, Bahl R, Sankar MJ. 2017. Integrated interventions delivered in health systems, home, and community have the highest impact on breastfeeding outcomes in low and middle income countries. *J Nutrition.* 147(Suppl):2179S-87S.

Skouteris H, et al. 2014. Interventions designed to promote exclusive breastfeeding in high income countries: a systematic review. *Breastfeed Med.* 9(3):113-27.

Skugarevsky O et al. 2014. Effects of promoting longer term and exclusive breastfeeding on childhood eating attitudes; a cluster randomized trial. *Int J Epidemiol.* 43(4): 1263-71.

Snyder, K and Worlton, G. Breastfeeding Medicine. Jan 2021.39-45.<http://doi.org/10.1089/bfm.2020.0200>

Soni S, Gupta A, Jacobs AJ. 2011. Exclusive breastfeeding rates in a multiethnic population at a community hospital. *J Reprod Med.* 56(5-6): 195-8.

Spencer R L, Greatrex-White S, Fraser D. 2014. I thought it would keep them al quiet. Women's experiences of breastfeeding as illusions of compliance: an interpretive phenomenological study. *J Advanced Nurs.* 71(5):1076-86.

Su M, Ouyang YO. 2016. Father's role in breastfeeding promotion: lessons from a quasi-experimental trial in China. *Breastfeed Med.* 11(3):144-49

Sudfeld CR, Fawzi WW, Lahariya C. 2012. Peer Support and exclusive breastfeeding duration in low and middle income countries: a  
© 2026 Lactation Education Consultants



systematic review and meta analysis. *PLOS ONE*. 7(9):1-9

Swigart TM, Bonvecchio A, Theodore FL, Zamudio-Haas S, Villanueva-Borbolla MA, Thrasher JF. 2017. Breastfeeding practices, beliefs, and social norms in low resource communities in Mexico: insights for how to improve future promotion strategies. *PLOS One*. 12(7): e0180185.

Takahashi K et al. 2017. Prevalence of early initiation of breastfeeding and determinants of delayed initiation of breastfeeding: secondary analysis of the WHO Global Survey. *Scientific Reports*. 7:44868.

Teng Y-F, Ho Y-J. The Influence of Prenatal Breastfeeding Self-Efficacy on Breastfeeding Behavior of Taiwanese Pregnant Women. *Journal of Human Lactation*. 2024;40(3):445-453. doi:10.1177/08903344241254785

Thomas c, O’Riordan MA, Furman L. 2017. Effect of the knowledge and attitudes of a support person on maternal feeding choice. *J Hum Lact*. 33(1):195-204.

Thomson G, Dykea F. 2010. Women’s sense of coherence related to their infant feeding experiences. *Matern Child Nutr*. May 27 epub ahead of print.

Thurston A, Bolin JH, Chezam JC. 2013. Infant formula samples; perinatal sources and breastfeeding outcomes at 1 month postpartum. *J Perinat Neonatol Nurs*. 27(4):353-8.

Trojanowska A, Brodowicz-Krol M, Trojanowska P. 2017. Knowledge of young women concerning the impact of natural feeding and state of health of a baby. *Ann Agric Environ Med*. 24(3): 484-88.

Tseng, J, Chen, S, Au, H, Chipojola, R, Lee, G, Lee, P, Shyu, M, Kuo, S. 2020. Effectiveness of an integrated breastfeeding education program to improve self-efficacy and exclusive breastfeeding rate: A single-blind, randomised controlled study, *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, Volume 111, 103770, ISSN 0020-7489, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2020.103770>. Retrieved from (<https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S002074892030256X>)

Tully KP, Ball HL. 2013. Maternal accounts of their breastfeeding intent and early challenges after caesarian childbirth. *Midwifery*. 10.1016/j.midw.2013.10.014.

Wallenborn, J, Wheeler, D, Lu, J, Perera, RA, Masho, SW. 2019. Importance of Familial Opinions on Breastfeeding Practices: Differences Between Father, Mother, and Mother-in-Law. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. 14(8)

Ware JL, Webb L, Levy. 2014. Barriers to breastfeeding in the African American population of Shelby county, Tennessee. *Breastfeed Med*. 9(8):385-92.

Washio Y et al. 2017. Incentive based intervention to maintain breastfeeding among low income Puerto Rican mothers. *Pediatrics*. 139(3):

Wen LM, et al. 2017. A 3-arm randomised controlled trial of Communicating Healthy Beginnings Advice by Telephone (CHAT) to mothers with infants to prevent childhood obesity. *BMC Public Health*. 17:79.

Yang S, Platt RW, Dahhou M, Kramer MS. 2014. Do population based interventions widen or narrow socioeconomic inequalities? The case of breastfeeding promotion. *Int J Epidemiol*. 43(4): 1284-92.

Zhang Y, Carlton E, Fein SB. 2013. The association of prenatal media marketing exposure recall with breastfeeding intentions, initiation and duration. *J Hum Lact*. 29(4): 500-9.

Zhu X, Liu L, Wang Y. 2016. Utilizing a newly designed scale for evaluating family support and its association with exclusive breastfeeding. *Breastfeed Med*. 11:526-31.

Zubaran C, Foresti K. 2011 The correlation between breastfeeding and maternal quality of life in southern Brazil. *Breastfeed Med*. 6(1): 25-30.

## TEN STEPS BIBLIOGRAPHY 2026

Afshar, Y., Mei, J., Fahey, J., & Gregory, K. D. (2019). Birth plans and childbirth education: what are provider attitudes, beliefs, and practices?. *The Journal of perinatal education*, 28(1), 10.

Bell, A. F., White-Traut, R. & Rankin, K. Fetal exposure to synthetic oxytocin and the relationship with prefeeding cues within one hour postbirth. *Early Hum. Dev.* **89**, 137–143 (2013).

French, C. A., Cong, X., & Chung, K. S. (2016). Labor epidural analgesia and breastfeeding: a systematic review. *Journal of Human Lactation*, 32(3), 507-520.

Ge, J., Wang, C., Lin, H., Bai, G., Xu, Y., Shi, L., ... & Chen, Z. (2025). Effect of delayed cord clamping on the risk of bronchopulmonary dysplasia in preterm infants with respiratory distress. *BMC pediatrics*, 25(1), 868.

Heesen, P., Halpern, S. H., Beilin, Y., Mauri, P. A., Eidelman, L. A., Heesen, M., & Orbach-Zinger, S. (2021). Labor neuraxial analgesia and breastfeeding: an updated systematic review. *Journal of clinical anesthesia*, 68, 110105.

Hernandez-Aguilar, M.T., Bartick, M.C>, Schreck, P.K., Chapin, E.M. (2025). Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine Clinical Protocol #7: Model Maternity Policy Supportive of Breastfeeding. <https://www.bfmed.org/assets/DOCUMENTS/PROTOCOLS/ModelMaternityPolicyFinal25.pdf>

Lothian JA. The birth of a breastfeeding baby and mother. *J Perinat Educ*. 2005 Winter;14(1):42-5. doi: 10.1624/105812405X23667. PMID: 17273421; PMCID: PMC1595228.

Martinez-Hortelano, J. A., Saz-Lara, A., Gonzalez, J. L. G., Cristobal-Aguado, S., Iglesias-Rus, L., Martinez-Vizcaino, V., & Garrido-Miguel, M. (2025). Skin-to-skin contact and breastfeeding after caesarean section: A systematic review and meta-analysis of intervention studies. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 166, 105038.

Oommen, H., Oddbjørn Tveit, T., Eskedal, L. T., Myr, R., Swanson, D. M., & Vistad, I. (2021). The association between intrapartum opioid fentanyl and early breastfeeding: A prospective observational study. *Acta Obstetricia et Gynecologica Scandinavica*, 100(12), 2294-2302.

Takahashi, Y., Uvnäs-Moberg, K., Nissen, E., Lidfors, L., Ransjö-Arvidson, A. B., & Jonas, W. (2021). Epidural analgesia with or without oxytocin, but not oxytocin alone, administered during birth disturbs infant pre-feeding and sucking behaviors and maternal oxytocin levels in connection with a breastfeed two days later. *Frontiers in neuroscience*, 15, 673184.

<https://www.acog.org/womens-health/health-tools/my-postpartum-care-checklist>

## Primetime: the First Hour

Abbass-Dick J, et al. 2020 Development, psychometric assessment, and predictive validity of the comprehensive breastfeeding knowledge scale. *Midwifery*. 83: 02642

AbugavH, Ochoa-Marin SC, Semeniic S, Arroyave IC. 2021. Barriers and facilitators to breastfeeding support practices in a neonatal intensive care unit in Colombia. *Invest Educ Enferm*. 39(1):e11.

Adeli M, Aradmehr M. 2018. A comparative study of maternal neonate abdominal and kangaroo (skin to skin) skin contact immediately after birth on maternal attachment behaviors up to 2 months. *J Educ Health Promot*. 7:42

Agudela SI et al. 2021. Randomized clinical trial of the effect of the onset time of skin to skin contact at birth, immediate compared to early, on the duration of breastfeeding in full term newborns. *Int Breastfeed J*. 16:33.

Almutairi W. 2021 Literature review: physiological management for preventing postpartum hemorrhage. *Healthcare*. 9(6):658

Angelhoff C, Bloqvist YT, Helmer CS, Olsson E, Shorey S, Frostell A, Morelius E. 2018. Effect of skin to skin contact on parents sleep quality, mood, parent=infant interaction and cortisol concentrations in neonatal care units: study protocol of a randomised controlled trial. *BMJ Open*. 8:e021606.

Awingurs-Apanga Paschal, Kumbeni MT. 2020. Prevalence and predictors of timely initiation of breastfeeding in Ghana: an analysis of 2017-2018 multiple indicator cluster survey. *Int Breastfeed J*. 15:91.

Baloguin OO, O'Sullivan EJ, McFadden A, Ota E, Gavine A, Garner CD, Renfew MJ, MacGillivray S. 2016. Interventions for promoting the initiation of breastfeeding. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 11(11):CD001688

Bartick M, Boisvert ME, Phillipp BL, Feldman-Winter L. 2019. Trends in breastfeeding interventions, skin to skin care, and sudden infant death in the first 6 days after birth. *J Pediatr*. S0022-3476(19)31305-8.

Bedford R, Piccinini-Vallis, Woolcott Ch. 2022. The relationship between skin to skin contact and rates of exclusive breastfeeding at four months among a group of mothers in Nova Scotia: a retrospective cohort study. *Can J Public Health*. 113(4): 589-597.

Bergman NJ. 2024. New policies on skin-to-skin contact warrant an oxytocin based perspective on perinatal health care. *Front Psychol*. 15:1385320..

Bergman NJ. 2013. Neonatal stomach volume and physiology suggest feeding at 1 hour intervals. *Foundation Acta Paedia*. 102:775-777.

Bigelow, A et al. 2012. Effect of mother/infant skin-to-skin contact on postpartum depressive symptoms and maternal physiological stress. *JOGNN* 41

Boundy EO, Perrine CG, Barrera CM, Li R, Hamner HC. 2018. Trends in maternity care practice skin to skin contact indicators: United States, 2007-2015. *Breastfeed Med*. 13(5):381-387.

Brimdyr K et al. 2015. The association between common labor drugs and suckling when skin to skin during the first hour after birth. *Birth*. 42(4):319-28.

Casper C, Sarapuk I, Pavlyshyn H. 2018. Regular and prolonged skin to skin contact improves short term outcomes for very preterm infants: a dose dependent intervention. *Arch Pediatr*. 25(8): 469-475.

Cato K, Sylven SM, Henriksson HM, Rubertsson. 2020. Breastfeeding as a balancing act- pregnant Swedish women's voices on breastfeeding. *Int Breastfeed J*. 15:16

Cetisli NE, Arkan G, Top ED. 2018. Maternal attachment and breastfeeding behaviors according to type of delivery in the immediate postpartum period. *Rev Assoc Med Bras*. 64(2):164-69.

Cinquetti M, Colombari Am, Battisti E, MarchetteP, Piacentini G. 2019. The influence of type of delivery, skin to skin contact and maternal nationality on breastfeeding rates at hospital discharge in a baby friendly hospital in Italy. *Pediatr Med Chir*. 41(1)

Cochrane Data base review. 2016. Early skin to skin contact for mothers and their healthy newborn infants. John Wiley and Sons, Ltd.

Colson SD, Meek JH, Hawdon JM. 2008. Optimal positions for the release of primitive neonatal reflexes stimulating breastfeeding. *Early Hum Devel*.84: 441-449

Colson S. 2010. An Introduction to Biological Nurturing: New Angles on Breastfeeding. Amarillo, TX: Hale Publishing.

Colson SD. 2014. Does the mother's posture have a protective role to play during skin to skin contact. *Clin Lactation*. 5(2): 41-49.

Cooijmans KM, Beijers R, Rovers AC, deWeerthC. 2017. Effectiveness of skin to skin contact versus care as usual in mothers and their full term infants: study protocol for a parallel group randomized controlled trial. *BMC Pediatr*. 17(1):154.

Costello S, Santillan D, Shelby A, Bowder N. 024. Skin to skin contact and breastfeeding after planned cesarian birth before and during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Breastfeed Med*. 19(3):166-176.

Crenshaw JT, Adams ED, Gilder RE, DeButy K, Scheffer KL. 2019. Effects of skin to skin care during cesareans: a quasiexperimental feasibility /pilot study. *Breastfeed Med*. 14(10):1-13.

Dani C, Cecchi A, Commare A, Rapisardi G, Breschi R, Pratesi S. 2015. Behavior of the newborn during skin to skin. *J Hum Lact*. 31(3): 452-7.

Daniells F, Sawangkum A, Kumar A, Coombs K, Louis-Jacques A, Ho T. 2023. Skin to skin contact correlated with improved production and consumption of mother's own milk. *Breastfeed Med*. 18(6): 483-488.

Demirci JR, Glasser M, Fichner J, Caplan E, Himes KP. 2019. "It gave me so much confidence": first time US mothers' experiences with antenatal milk express. *Mater Child Nutr*. doi:10.1111/mcn.12824.

Durmaz A, Sezici E, Akkaya DD. 2023. The effect of kangaroo mother care or skin to skin contact on infant vital signs; a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Midwifery*. 125:103771

Feng X, Zhang Y. 2024. Effects of mother-infant skin to skin contact on mother-infant relationship and maternal psychology feeling: a qualitative study. *Nursing Open*. 2024:11e2181

Fernandez IO, Gabriel MM, Matinez AM, Sanchez LS, Costarelli V. 2012. Newborn feeding behaviour depressed by intrapartum oxytocin: a pilot study. *Acta Paediatrica*. 101:749-54.

Franco-Antonio C, Calderon-Garcia JF, Santano-Mogena E, Rico-Martin S, Cordovilla-Guardia S. 2020 Effectiveness of a brief motivational intervention to increase the breastfeeding duration in the first 6 months postpartum: Randomized controlled trial. *J Adv Nurs*. 76(3):888-902.

Gabriel MAM, et al. 2015. Intrapartum synthetic oxytocin reduce the expression of primitive reflexes associated with breastfeeding. *Breastfeed Med*. 10(4): 209-13.

Ghojazadeh M, Hajebrahimi S, Pournaghi-Azar F, Mohseni M, Derakhshani N, Azami-Aghdash S. 2019. Effect of Kangaroo Mother Care on successful breastfeeding: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Rev Recent Clin Trials*. 14(1): 31-40

Girish M, Mujawar N, Gotmare P, Paul N, Punia S, Pandey P. 2013. Impact and feasibility of breast crawl in a tertiary care hospital. *J Perinatol*. 33:288-91.

Gunduz , Ozturk S. 2023. The effect of skin to skin contact on placental separation time and initiation of breastfeeding. *Breastfeed Med*. 18(7): 522-527.

Hadisuyatmana S, Marah-Has EM, Sebayang SK, Efendi F, Astutik E, Kuswanto H, Triandana-Arizona KL. 2021. Women's empowerment and determinants of early initiation of breastfeeding: a scoping review. *J Pediatr Nurs*. 56:e77-92.

Heidarzadeh M, Hakmi S, Habibelahi A, Mohammadi M, Shahrak SP. 2016. Comparison of breast crawl between infants delivered by vaginal delivery and cesarean section. 11(6):305-8.

Huang C, Hu L, Wang Y, Luo B. Effectiveness of early essential newborn care on breastfeeding and maternal outcomes: A nonrandomized controlled study. *BMC pregnancy and childbirth*. 2022;22(1):1-707. doi: 10.1186/s12884-022-05037-8.

Huang JZ et al. 2022. Evaluation of the effects of skin to skin contact on newborn sucking and breastfeeding abilities: a quasi- experimental study design. *Nutrients*. 14:1846

Ionio C, Ciuffo G, Landoni M. 2021. Parent infant skin to skin contact and stress regulation: a systematic review of the literature. *Int J Environ Rev*. 18:4695.

Jerin I, Akter M, Talukder K, Talukder MQ, Rahman MA. 2020. Mobile phone support to sustain exclusive breastfeeding in the community after hospital delivery and counseling: a quasi-experimental study. *J Int Breastfeed J*. 15:14.

Jurgelene V, Kuzmickiene V, Stoniene D. 2024. The role of skin-to-skin contact and breastfeeding in the first hour post-delivery in reducing excessive weight loss. *Children*. 11:232.

Kabir FH, Razavinia F, Keshavarz M, Mousavi SS. 2024. Effect of companion presence during skin-to-skin contact on maternal anxiety: a randomized clinical trial. *Jordan Pediatr*. 61(3): 230-236.

Karimi PZ, Miri HH, Khadivvzadeh T, Maleki-Saghooni N. 2019. The effect of mother-infant skin to skin contact immediately after birth on exclusive breastfeeding: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Turk Ger Gynecol Assoc* 21:46-56.

Kocaoz FS, Destegul D, Kocaoz S. 2021. Comparison of the breastfeeding outcomes and self efficacy in the early postpartum period of women who had given birth by cesarean under general or spinal anesthesia. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med.* 34(10): 1545-1549.

Kronborg H, Foverskov E. 2020. Multifactorial influence on duration of exclusive breastfeeding: a Danish cohort study. *PLOS ONE.* 15(9): e0238363.

Kurniawan DW, Chertok IRA, Haile ZT. 2021. The relationship between place of birth and early breastfeeding initiation in Indonesia. *J Hum Lact.* 37(2): 357-369.

Li J-Y et al. 2020. The relationship of previous breastfeeding experiences and factors affecting breastfeeding rates: a follow up study. *Breastfeed Med.* 15(12): 789-797.

Linner A, et al. 2020. Immediate parent-infant skin to skin study: study protocol of a randomised controlled trial on very preterm infants cared for in skin to skin contact immediately after birth and potential physiological, epigenetic, psychological and neurodevelopmental consequences. *BMJ Open.* 10; e 038938.

Lord LG, Harding JE, Crowther CA, Lin L. 2023. Skin to skin contact for the prevention of neonatal hypoglycemia: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth.* 23:744.

Mallik L, Wang W, Forid S, Pullum T. 2021. Initiation of breastfeeding in low and middle income countries: a time to event analysis. *Global Health Sci Practice.* 9(2):308-317.

Maria A, Shukla A, Wadhwa R, Kaur B, Sarkar B, Kaur M. 2018. Achieving early mother baby skin to skin contact in Caesarean section: a quality improvement initiative. *Indian Pediatr.* 55(9): 765-767.

Martins FA, Ramalho AA, Moreira de Andrade A, Opitz SP, Koifman RJ, Ferreira da Silva I. 2021. Breastfeeding patterns and factors associated with early weaning in the western Amazon. *Rev Saude Publica.* 55:21.

McCoy MB, Heggie P. 2020. In hospital formula feeding and breastfeeding duration. *Pediatrics.* 146(1): e201999992946.

Mendu SB, Neela AR, Tammali S, Kotha R. 2024. Impact of early bonding during the maternal sensitive period on long term effects: a systematic review. *Cureus.* 19(1); e53318.

Menichini D et al. 2021. Breastfeeding promotion and support: a quality improvement study. *Ann Ist Super Sanita,* 57(2): 161-66.

Milinc M et al. 2020. Effectiveness of biological nurturing on early breastfeeding problems: a randomized controlled trial. *Int Breastfeed J.* 15:21.

Moore ER, Anderson GC, Bergman N, Dowswell T. 2014. Early skin to skin contact for mothers and their healthy newborn infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 5:CD003519.

Moore SR, Mcewen LM, et al. 2017. Epigenetic correlates of neonatal contact in humans. *Develop Psychopath.* 29: 1517-1538

Morrison AH, Gentry R, Anderson J. 2019. Mothers' reasons for early breastfeeding cessation. *Matern Child Nurs.* 44(6): 325-330.

Motter B. 2024 An evidence based practice project to provide standardized education on skin to skin contact and neonatal hypoglycemia. *Nurs Womens Health*. 28(1):58-65,

Muhammed S, Shaw SC, Rawat A, Joy DV, Sood A, Venkatnarayan K, Gupta R. 2020 Improving exclusive breastfeeding in the first 24 hr of life using Plan-Do-Study-Act cycle in tertiary care hospital. *Med J Armed Forces India*. 76(3):325-332.

Odent MR. 2013. Synthetic oxytocin and breastfeeding: reasons for testing an hypothesis. *Med Hypotheses*. 81(5): 889-91.

Parentesda Silva Santos A. Et al. 2022. Skin to skin contact and breastfeeding at childbirth: women's desires, expectations, and experiences. *Rev Paul Pediatr*. 40: e2020140.

Patyal N, et al. 2021. A quality improvement initiative: improving first hour breastfeeding rate among health newborns. *Pediatr Qual Saf*.4(6): e433

Piro SS, Ahmed HM. 2020. Impacts of antenatal nursing interventions on mothers breastfeeding self-efficacy: an experimental study. *BMC Pregnancy Child*. 20(1):19.

Pitman T. 2019. What your baby knows about breastfeeding. [www.lli.org](http://www.lli.org)

Puapornpong P, Raungrogmorakot K, Laosooksathit W, Hanprasertpong T, Ketsuwan S. 2018. Comparison of breastfeeding outcomes between using the laid back and side lying breastfeeding positions in mother delivering by Caesarean Section: a randomized controlled trial. *Breastfeed Med*. 12:233-237.

Radwan H, Fakhry R, Metheny N, Banissa W, Faris MAI, Obaid RS, Marzooqi SA, Ghazal HA, El Halik, Dennis CL. 2021. Prevalence and multivariable predictors of breastfeeding outcomes in the United Arab Emirates: a prospective cohort study. *Int Breastfeed J*. 16(79).

Rousseau PV, Matton F, Lecuyer R, Lahaye W. 2017. The Moro reaction: more than a reflex, a ritualized behavior of nonverbal communication. *Infant Behav Dev*. 46:169-77.

Safari K, Saeed AA, Hasan SS, Moghaddam-Banaem L. 2018. The effect of mother and newborn early skin to skin contact on initiation of breastfeeding, newborn temperature and duration of the third stage of labor. *Int Breastfeed J*. 13(32):

Sandhi A, Lee Gt, Chipojola R, Huda MH, Kuo SY. 2020. The relationship between perceived milk supply and exclusive breastfeeding during the first six months postpartum: a cross-sectional study. *Int Breastfeed J*. 15(65).

San Lio RM, Maugeri A, LaRosa MC, Cianci A, Panella M, Giunta G, Agodit A, Barchitta M. 2021. The impact of socio-demographic factors on breastfeeding: findings from the "Mamma & Bambino" cohort. *Medicina*. 57(2): 103.

Schlesinger E, Hatiel K, Hod N, Shinwell, 2024. Longer skin to skin contact after birth enhances breastfeeding quality and duration: a cohort study. *Acta Paediatr*. 113(12): 2637-2642.

Silva LA, Fonseca VM, Couto de Oliveireira MI, Silveira da Silva K, Ramo EG, Nogueira da Gama SG. 2020. Professional who attended childbirth and breastfeeding in the first hour of life. *Rev Bras Enferm* 73(2):e20180448.

Thomason ME et al. 2018. Prenatal neural origins of infant motor development: associations between fetal brain and infant motor development. *Dev Psychopathol*. 30(3):763-772.

Watson-Genna, Catherine 2017. Supporting Sucking Skills in Breastfeeding Infants. Burlington, MA: Jones and Bartlett Publishers

Widstrom AM, Brimdyr K, Svensson K, Cadwell K, Nissen E. 2018. Skin to skin contact the first hour after birth, underlying implications and clinical practice. *Acta Paediatr*, 108: 1192-1204.

Zhang Q, Lamichhane R, Wouk K, Guthrie J, Li K. 2021. Prenatal perception of breastfeeding recommendation predicts early breastfeeding outcomes of participants in the Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 14(6): 1949-1959



## Latch, Suck, and Positioning

Altuntas N & Unsal A. (2019) Which Hand Position in Breastfeeding Is Better for Milk Intake: Palmar Grasp or Scissor Grasp? A Pilot Study. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 14 (9) 662-665

Cadwell K. Latching-On and suckling of the healthy term neonate: breastfeeding assessment. *Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health*. 52(6); 638-642. 2007

Colson SD, Meek JH, Hawdon JM. Optimal positions for the release of primitive neonatal reflexes stimulating breastfeeding. *Early Hum Dev*. 2008 Jul;84(7):441-9. doi: 10.1016/j.earlhumdev.2007.12.003. Epub 2008 Feb 19. PMID: 18243594.

Colson S. Biological nurturing: The laid-back breastfeeding revolution. *Midwifery Today Int Midwife*. 101; 9-11 2012

Darmangeat, V. The frequency and resolution of nipple pain when latch is improved in a private practice. *Clinical Lactation* 2(3). 22-24. 2011

Douglas P, Keogh R. Gestalt Breastfeeding: Helping Mothers and Infants Optimize Positional Stability and Intraoral Breast Tissue Volume for Effective, Pain-Free Milk Transfer. *JHL* 33(3), 509-51. 2017

Douglas, Pamela Sylvia, et al. "A Brief Gestalt Intervention Changes Ultrasound Measures of Tongue Movement During Breastfeeding: Case Series." *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*, vol. 22, no. 1, 2022, pp. 94–94, <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12884-021-04363-7>.

Eidelman AL, et al. Cognitive deficits in women after childbirth. *Obstet Gynecol* 81(5); 764-767. 1993

Fernandez IO, et al. Newborn feeding behavior depressed by intrapartum oxytocin: a pilot study. *Acta Paediatrica* 2(101); 749-754. 2012

Geddes DT, et al. Tongue movement and intra-oral vacuum in breastfeeding infants. *Early Human Development*. 84(7) 2008

Geddes, D. T., Sakalidis, V. S. (2016). Ultrasound imaging of breastfeeding—a window to the inside: Methodology, normal appearances, and application. *Journal of Human Lactation*, 32(2), 340-349.

Genna CW. Supporting Sucking Skills in breastfed infants (3 rd ed). Jones and Bartlett, Boston 2017. Gill SL, et al. The little things: Perceptions of breastfeeding support. *JOGNN*30; 410-09. 2005

Joshi, Harshdeep<sup>1</sup>; Magon, Pushpendra<sup>2</sup>; Raina, Sunil<sup>3</sup>. Effect of mother–infant pair's latch-on position on child's health: A lesson for nursing care. *Journal of Family Medicine and Primary Care* 5(2):p 309-313, Apr–Jun 2016. | DOI: 10.4103/2249-4863.192373

Milenco, M., Travan, L., Cattaneo, A. et al. Effectiveness of biological nurturing on early breastfeeding problems: a randomized controlled trial. *Int Breastfeed J* 15, 21 (2020).  
<https://doi.org/10.1186/s13006-020-00261-4>

Mizuno K, et al. The importance role of deep attachment in the uniform drainage of breast milk from the mammary gland. *Acta Paediatrica* 97; 1200-1204. 2008

Riordan J. *Breastfeeding and Human Lactation* (5th ed) Jones and Bartlett, Boston. 2016

Mobbs, Elsie J., et al. “Imprinting, Latchment and Displacement: a Mini Review of Early Instinctual Behaviour in Newborn Infants Influencing Breastfeeding Success.” *Acta Paediatrica*, vol. 105, no. 1, 2016, pp. 24–30, <https://doi.org/10.1111/apa.13034>.

Schafer R, et al. Physiological breastfeeding: A contemporary approach to breastfeeding initiation. *Journal of Midwifery & Women’s Health* 60(5); 546-553 2015

Smillie C, et al. *Baby-led Breastfeeding : The mother-baby dance*. (DVD) Los Angeles CA. Geddes Productions 2007 Thompson S, et al. The Koala Hold from down under: Another choice in breastfeeding position 29(2); 147-149 2013

Watson Genna, Catherine. “Gestalt Breastfeeding Online Program (Internet-Based Multimedia Course) With Portable Document Workbook.” *Clinical Lactation*, vol. 9, no. 3, 2018, pp. 148–49, <https://doi.org/10.1891/2158-0782.9.3.149>.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

### Pain with breastfeeding – sore nipples and more

ABM Clinical Protocol #36, The Mastitis Spectrum. 2025

ABM Clinical Protocol #26: Persistent Pain with Breastfeeding. BREASTFEEDING MEDICINE Volume 11, Number 2, 2016 <sup>a</sup> Mary Ann Liebert, Inc. DOI: 10.1089/bfm.2016.29002.pjb

Amir, L et al. 2013. Does candida and/or staphylococcus play a role in nipple and breast pain in lactation? A cohort study in Melbourne, Australia. BMJOpen 3:3002351 pp 1-8

Anderson JE, et al. 2004 Raynaud's Phenomenon of the nipple: A treatable cause of painful breastfeeding. Pediatrics 113: e360-e364

Barrett, M, Heller M et al. 2013. Raynaud phenomenon of the nipple in breastfeeding mothers. JAMA Dermatol 149(3):300-306, March.

Berens, P et al. 2016. ABM Clinical Protocol #26: Persistent Pain with Breastfeeding. Breastfeeding Med. 11(2) pp 46-53

Buck, M et al. 2014. Nipple pain, damage, and vasospasm in the first 8 weeks postpartum. Breastfeeding Med. 9(0):1-7

Dennis C-L et al. 2012. An all-purpose nipple ointment versus lanolin in treating painful damaged nipples in breastfeeding women: a randomized controlled trial. Breastfeeding Medicine. Vol 7 No 1. Pg 1-7

Douglas, Pamela. 2022. Re-thinking lactation-related nipple pain and damage. Women's Health (Lond.). DOI: 10.1177/17455057221087865

Douglas, P & Koegh, R. 2017. Gestalt breastfeeding: helping mothers and infants optimize positional stability and intra-oral breast tissue volume for effective, pain-free milk transfer. JHL 33(3):509-518

Eglash, A. & Proctor R. 2007. A breastfeeding mother with chronic breast pain. Breastfeeding Medicine. 2:2 pp 99-104.

Eglash, A et al. 2006. History, physical and laboratory findings, and clinical outcomes of lactating women treated with antibiotics for chronic breast and/or nipple pain. JHL 22(4): 429-433. November

Garrison, CP. Nipple Vasospasms, Raynaud's Syndrome and Nifedipine. Vol 18 (2) page 382-385 2002

Graves, S et al. 2003. Painful nipples in nursing mothers: fungal or staphylococcal? Australian Family Physician. 32(7), July. 570-571

Hale, T et al. 2009. The absence of Candida albicans in milk samples of women with clinical symptoms of

ductal candidiasis. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 4(2):57-61

Heller, M & Murase J. 2012. Caring for new mothers: diagnosis management and treatment of nipple dermatitis in breastfeeding mothers. *Intl J Derm* (51):1149-1161

Lucas, R et al. 2019. Promoting Self-Management of Breast and Nipple Pain in Breastfeeding Women: Protocol of a Pilot Randomized Controlled Trial. *Res Nurs Health* 42(3): 176-188

McClellan, H et al. 2015. Persistent nipple pain in breastfeeding mothers associated with abnormal infant tongue movement. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health* 12. 10833-10845.

Morino, C & Winn S., 2007. Raynaud's phenomenon of the nipples: An elusive diagnosis. *JHL* 23(2): 191-193

Morrill, J et al. 2005. Risk factors for mammary candidosis among lactating women. *JOGNN* 34(1):37-45.

Morrison, A., Gentry, R, Anderson, J. 2019. Mothers' Reasons for Early Breastfeeding Cessation. Wolters Kluwer Health, Inc. 44(6) 2019

O'Hara, MaryAnn. 2012. Bleb histology reveals inflammatory infiltrate that regresses with topical steroids; A case series. Platform Abstract, *Breastfeeding Medicine* Vol 7, Supplement 1 p S-2

O'Sullivan, S & Keith, M. 2011. Raynaud phenomenon of the nipple. A rare finding in rheumatology clinic. *J Clin Rheumatology*. 17(7): 371-372

Sasaki, B et al. 2014. Does lanolin use increase the risk for infection in breastfeeding women? *Clinical Lactation* 5(1) 28-31

Strong, G & Mele, N. 2013. Raynaud's phenomenon, candidiasis and nipple pain. *Clinical Lactation* 4(1):21-27

Strong, G. 2011. Provider management and support for breastfeeding pain. *JOGNN* 40:6 pp753-764

Smith A, et al. *Breast Pathology*. 2013 Core Curriculum for Lactation Consultant Practice , Third Edition. ILCA. Jones & Bartlett, Pub. Sudbury MA. Chapter 39

Walker, M. 2013. Are there any cures for sore nipples? *Clinical Lactation*: 4(3):106-115.

Walker, M. 2017. *Breastfeeding Management for the Clinician*. 4th Edition. Jones and Bartlett, Pubs., Sudbury MA.

Wambach, K & Riordan, J. 2016. *Breastfeeding and Human Lactation*, 5th Edition. Jones & Bartlett, Pub. Sudbury MA, pp 280-285.

Wu, M et al. 2012. Raynaud's phenomenon of the nipple. *OB & GYN*. 119(2) pp447-449

Ziemer MM et al: Methods to prevent and manage nipple pain in breastfeeding women, *West J Nsg Rsch*,

1990, 12(6), 732-744.

Ziemer, Mary and Joseph Pigeon, Skin changes and pain in the nipple during the first week of lactation, JOGN, May/June 1993.

<https://breastfeeding.support/baby-not-gaining-weight/>

<https://www.lli.org/psoriasis-and-breastfeeding-2/>

<https://njaap.org/uploadfiles/documents/f48.pdf><https://www.psoriasis.org/phototherapy/>

<https://www.stanfordchildrens.org/en/topic/default?id=slow-or-poor-infant-weight-gain-90-P02880>

## BIBLIOGRAPHY RESEARCH

Allers, K. S. (2017). *The big letdown: How medicine, big business, and feminism undermine breastfeeding*. St. Martin's Press.

Bekele, W., & Ago, F. (2022). Sample Size for Interview in Qualitative Research in Social Sciences: A Guide to Novice Researchers. *Research in Educational Policy and Management*, 4(1), 42-50.  
<https://doi.org/10.46303/repam.2022.3>

Brucker, M. C. (2012). Yes, But.... *Nursing for Women's Health*, 16(6), 449-450.

Chapman, D. J., & Kuhnly, J. E. (2018). Lactation assessment tools: A qualitative analysis of registered nurses' perceptions of tool limitations and suggested improvements. *Journal of Human Lactation*, 34(4), 682-690.

Dwyer, G. G., Akers, L. H., & Akers, J. (2023). Experiences of Women Following a Low-Carbohydrate Diet While Breastfeeding. *Clinical Lactation*, 14(2).

Flaherman, V. J., Aby, J., Burgos, A. E., Lee, K. A., Cabana, M. D., & Newman, T. B. (2013). Effect of early limited formula on duration and exclusivity of breastfeeding in at-risk infants: an RCT. *Pediatrics*, 131(6), 1059-1065.

Horton Letter in Lancet, 2015 <http://www.scientificintegrityinstitute.org/McNuttLancet060415.pdf>

King, T. L., Brucker, M. C., Kriebs, J. M., & Fahey, J. O. (2013). *Varney's midwifery*. Jones & Bartlett Publishers.

Merewood, A. (2013). Of elves and ethics: first, do no harm. *Journal of Human Lactation*, 29(4), 443-443.

<https://www.scribbr.com/working-with-sources/critical-thinking/>

## Engorgement

- Alekseev, N et al. 2015. Pathological postpartum breast engorgement: prediction, prevention, and resolution. *Breastfeeding Med.* 10:4 pp 203-208
- Bolman, M et al. 2013. Recapturing the art of therapeutic breast massage during breastfeeding. *JHL.*, 29(3) 328-331
- Mitchell K (2024). Chapter 20: Breastfeeding/Chestfeeding Complications and Breast Pathology. In *Core curriculum for Interdisciplinary lactation care* (p. 447). Burlington, MA: Jones & Bartlett Learning.
- Chapman, D. 2011. Evaluating the Evidence: Is there an effective treatment for breast engorgement? *JHL* 27(1) 82-83
- Cotterman J. Reverse Pressure Softening: A simple tool to prepare areola for easier latching during engorgement. *JHL* 20(2) 2004, pages 227- 237
- Eittah, H. F. A., & Ashour, E. S. S. (2019). Comparing warm compresses application vs. chilled cabbage leaves for relieving breast engorgement among post-natal mothers. *Clinical Nursing Studies*, 7(3), 58-67.
- Gresh, Ashely et al. Caring for Women Experiencing Breast Engorgement: A Case Report. *J Midwifery & Women's Health* 2019; 62:763-768
- Kujawa-Myles, S et al. 2015. Maternal intravenous fluids and postpartum breast changes: a pilot observational study. *International Breastfeeding Journal.* <http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13006-015-0043-8>.
- Mangesi L, Zakarija-Grkovic I. 2016 Treatments for breast engorgement during lactation. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* (6):CD006946.
- Mannel, R, Dixon, I. 2014. ILCA's Inside Track. Overly Full Breasts (Engorgment). *JHL* 2014
- Mitchell, K. B., Johnson, H. M., Rodríguez, J. M., Eglash, A., Scherzinger, C., Widmer, K., ... & Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine. (2022). Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine Clinical Protocol# 36: The Mastitis Spectrum, Revised 2022. *Breastfeeding Medicine*, 17(5), 360-376.
- Miller V, et al. Treating Postpartum breast edema with areolar compression. *JHL* 20(2)2004, page 223-226
- Prashanth, C. 2014. Effectiveness of cabbage leaves application on breast engorgement. *Indian J of Applied Research.* 4(12). 472-474.
- Snowden, H., Renfrew, M., & Woolridge, M. (2001). Treatments for breast engorgement during lactation. *Cochran Review*, (April).
- Wambach, K., & Spencer, B. (2021). Chapter 17. In *Breastfeeding and Human Lactation* (p. 500). Burlington, MA: Jones & Bartlett Learning
- Witt, A et al. 2016. Therapeutic breast massage in lactation for the management of engorgement, plugged ducts, and mastitis. *JHL* 32(1) pp 123-131
- Wong, B et al. 2017. Application of Cabbage Leaves Compared to Gel Packs for Mothers with Breast Engorgement: Randomized Controlled Trial. *International Journal of Nursing Studies*, 2017, Volume 76 pp 92-99. Rosier 1988.
- Zagloul, M. C., Naser, E. G., & Hassan, H. E. (2020). Influence of hot compresses versus cabbage leaves on engorged breast in early puerperium. *International Journal of Studies in Nursing*, 5(2), 7.
- Zakarija-Grkovic I, Stewart F. Treatments for Breast Engorgement During Lactation. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* Sept. 2020, Issue 9. Art. No.:CD006946

## The Mastitis Spectrum

- Amir LH, Trupin S, Kvist LJ. 2014. Diagnosis and treatment of mastitis in breastfeeding women. *J Hum Lact.* 30(1); 10-13.
- Amir LH, Griffin L, Cullinane M, Garland SM. 2016. Probiotics and mastitis: evidence-based marketing? *Int Breast J.* 11:19.
- Baeza C. 2016. Chronic mastitis, mastalgia and breast pain: a narrative review of definitions, bacteriological findings and clinical management. *Clin Lact.* 7(1):11-7.
- Baeza, C., Paricio-Talayero, J. M., Pina, M., & De Alba, C. (2022). Re:" Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine Clinical Protocol# 36: The Mastitis Spectrum, Revised 2022" by Mitchell et al. *Breastfeeding Medicine: the Official Journal of the Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine*, 17(11), 970-971.
- Bergmann RL et al. 2014. Breastfeeding is natural but not always easy: intervention for common medical problems of breastfeeding mothers-a review of the scientific evidence. *J Perinat Med.* 42(1):9-18.
- Bolman M, Saju L, Oganessian K, Kondrashova T, Witt AM. 2013. Recapturing the art of therapeutic breast massage during breastfeeding. 29(3):328-331.
- Branch-Ellman W, et al. 2012. Risk factors for staphylococcus aureus postpartum breast abscess. *CID.* 54(1):71-7.
- Christensen AF et al. 2005. Ultrasound-guided drainage of breast abscesses; results in 151 patients. *Br J Radiol.* 78(927);186-8
- Crepinsek MA, Taylor EA, Michener K, Stewart F. 2020. Interventions for preventing mastitis after Childbirth. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2020, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD007239
- David MZ, Daum RS. 2017. Treatment of staphylococcus aureus infections. *Curr Top Microbiol Immunol.* Doi;10.1007/82\_2017\_42.
- Delgado S, Arroyo R, Martin R, Rodriguez JM. 2008. PCR-DGGE assessment of the bacterial diversity of breastmilk in women with lactational infectious mastitis. *BMC Infect Dis.* 8:51.
- Fernandez L, Mediano P, Garcia R, Rodriguez JM, Marin M. 2016. Risk factors predicting infectious lactation mastitis: decision tree approach versus logistic regression analysis. *Matern Child Health.* 20(9):1895-903.
- Fetherston C. 2001. Mastitis in lactating women; physiology or pathology? *Breastfeed Rev.* 9(1);5-12.
- Fetherston CM, Lai CT, Hartmann PE. 2006. Relationships between symptoms and changes in breast physiology during lactation mastitis. *Breastfeeding Med*:1(3); 136-45.
- Geddes DT. 2007. Inside the lactating breast: the latest anatomy research. *J Midwifery Womens Health.* 52(6): 556-63.
- Jahanfar S, Ng CJ, Teng CL. 2013. Antibiotics for mastitis in breastfeeding women. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* Feb 28:2: CD005458.
- Jimenez E et al. 2015. Metagenomic analysis of milk of healthy and mastitis suffering women. *J Hum Lact.* 31(3):406-15.
- Jimenez E, Arroyo R, Cardenas N, Marin M, Serrano P, Fernandez Rodriguez JM. 2017. Mammary candidiasis: a medical condition without scientific evidence. *PLOS ONE.* 12(7):e0181071.
- Kent JC. 2007. How breastfeeding works. *J Midwifery Womens Health.* 52(6):564-70.



Khanal V, Scott JA, Lee AH, Binns CW. 2015. Incidence of mastitis in the neonatal period in a traditional breastfeeding society: results of a cohort study. *Breastfeed Med*. 10(10): 481-7.

Kvist LJ. 2013. Re-examination of old truths: replication of a study to measure the incidence of lactational mastitis in breastfeeding women. *Int Breastfeed J*. 8(2):1-5.

Maldonado-Lobon JA, et al. 2015. Lactobacillus fermentum CECT 5716 reduces staphylococcus load in the breastmilk of lactation mothers suffering breast pain: a randomized controlled trial. *Breastfeed Med*. 10: 425-32

Mediano P et al. 2017. Microbial diversity in milk of women with mastitis: potential role of Coagulase-negative staphylococci viridans group streptococci and corynebacteria. *J Human Lact*. 33(2): 309-18.

Mitchell, K. B., Johnson, H. M., Rodríguez, J. M., Eglash, A., Scherzinger, C., Widmer, K., ... & Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine. (2022). Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine Clinical Protocol# 36: The Mastitis Spectrum, Revised 2022. *Breastfeeding Medicine*, 17(5), 360-376.

Mohrbacher, N. (2020) *Breastfeeding answers (2<sup>nd</sup> ed)*. Nancy Mohrbacher Solutions.

Patel SH, et al. 2017. Culture independent assessment of human milk microbial community in lactational mastitis. *Scientific Rep*. Doi.10.1038/s41598

Pustotina O. 2015. Management of mastitis and breast engorgement in breastfeeding women. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med*. Early online 1-5.

Righard L, Carlsson-Jonsson A, Nyberg F. 2013. Enhanced levels of immunoreactive B-casomorphin-8 in milk of breastfeeding women with mastitis. *Peptides*. 51C:54-58.

Strong GD. 2011. Provider management and support for breastfeeding pain. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 40(6):753-64.

Tuailon E. Et al. 2016. Subclinical mastitis occurs frequently in association with dramatic changes in inflammatory/anti-inflammatory breast milk components. *Pediatr Res* doi:10.1038/pr2016.220

Wilson-Clay B. 2008. Case report of Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) mastitis with abscess formation in a breastfeeding woman. *J Hum Lact*. 326-9.

Witt A, Mason MJ, Burgess K, Flocke S, Zyzanski S. 2014. A case control study of bacterial species and colony count in milk of breastfeeding women with chronic pain. *Breastfeed Med*. 9(1):29-34.

Witt AM, Bolman M, Kredit S, Vanic A. 2016. Therapeutic breast massage in lactation for the management of engorgement, plugged duct and mastitis. *J Hum Lact*. 32(1):123-31.

Wilson E, Woodd SL, Benova L. Incidence of and Risk Factors for Lactational Mastitis: A Systematic Review. *J Hum Lact*. 2020 Nov;36(4):673-686. doi: 10.1177/0890334420907898. Epub 2020 Apr 14. PMID: 32286139; PMCID: PMC7672676.

Yoshida M et al. 2014. Taste of milk from inflamed breasts of breastfeeding mothers with mastitis evaluated using a taste sensor. *Breastfeed Med*. 9(0):1-5.



## Perinatal Mood Anxiety Disorders

Alimi R, Azmoude E, Moradi M, Zamani M. The association of breastfeeding with a reduced risk of postpartum depression: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Breastfeed Med*. 2022; 17:290–6. <https://doi.org/10.1089/bfm.2021.0183>.

Ayala NK, Lewkowitz AK, Whelan AR, Miller ES. Perinatal Mental Health Disorders: A Review of Lessons Learned from Obstetric Care Settings. *Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat*. 2023 Feb 23; 19:427-432. doi: 10.2147/NDT.S292734. PMID: 36865680; PMCID: PMC9971615.

Bauer, Alison M., et al. “238 The Impact of Antenatal Mood Disorders on Breastfeeding: A Prospective Cohort.” *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology*, vol. 224, no. 2, 2021, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2020.12.260>.

Beck, C et al. 2018. Traumatic childbirth and its aftermath: is there anything positive? *J of Perinatal Ed*. 27(3): 175-184

Beck, Cheryl & Casavant, Sharon. 2019. Synthesis of mixed research on posttraumatic stress related to traumatic birth. *JOGNN*. 48(4): 385-397

Borra, C, et al. 2015. New evidence on breastfeeding and postpartum depression: the importance of understanding women’s intentions. *Matern Child Health J* 19:897-907

Butler MS, Young SL, Tuthill EL. Perinatal depressive symptoms and breastfeeding behaviors: a systematic literature review and biosocial research agenda. *J Affect Disord*. 2021; 283:441–71. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2020.11.080>.

Chrzan-Dętkoś M, Pietkiewicz A, Żołnowska J, Pizuńska D. The program of psychological and breastfeeding support “Maternity step by step”: an example of effective solution for the prevention, diagnostics and treatment of prenatal and postpartum depression. *Psychiatr Pol*. 2020;54(3):613–29. <https://doi.org/10.12740/PP/105494>.

Coo S, García MI, Mira A, Valdés V. The role of perinatal anxiety and depression in breastfeeding practices. *Breastfeed Med*. 2020; 15:495–500. <https://doi.org/10.1089/bfm.2020.0091>.

D-MER.org (n.d.). Welcome to D-MER.org. [online] D-MER.org. Available at: <https://d-mer.org/>.

Doan T et al. 2007. Breastfeeding increases sleep duration of new parents. *Journal of Perinatal & Neonatal Nursing*, 2(3), 200-206.

Dorheim SK et al. 2009. Sleep and depression in postpartum women: A population-based study. *Sleep*. 32(7). 847-855.

Fantasia, Heidi. 2019. Brexanolone is the first drug specifically for postpartum depression. *Nursing for Women’s Health* 23:5; 450-454

Figueiredo B, Pinto TM, Costa R. Exclusive breastfeeding moderates the association between prenatal and postpartum depression. *J Hum Lact*. 2021; 37:784–94. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0890334421991051>.

Foulkes, M. 2011. Enablers and barriers to seeking help for a postpartum mood disorder. *JOGNN*. Vol 40:4 pp 450-57

- Frawley, T. and McGuinness, D., 2023. Dysphoric milk ejection reflex (D-MER) and its implications for mental health nursing. *International Journal of Mental Health Nursing*, 32(2), pp.620-626.
- Gillis, B et al, 2019. Implementation of a perinatal depression care bundle in a nurse-managed midwifery practice. *Nursing for Women's Health* 23(4): 288-298
- Grissette, B et al. 2018. Barriers to help-seeking behavior among women with postpartum depression. *JOGNN* 47(6): 812-819
- Kendall-Tackett, K. 2017. *Depression in New Mothers – Causes, Consequences and Treatment Alternatives*. Routledge Publishing
- Kendall-Tackett, K. 2017. Why trauma-informed care needs to be the standard of care for IBCLCs *Clinical Lactation* 8(4); 150-152
- Kendall-Tackett, K. 2017. Rethinking depression in new mothers. *Clinical Lactation* 8(1).  
Dx.doi.org/10.1891/2158-0782.8.1.5
- Kendall-Tackett, K. 2008. *Non-Pharmacologic treatments for depression in new mothers (Clinics in Human Lactation)*. Hale Publishing, Amarillo, TX
- Kendall-Tackett, K. 2005. The impact of maternal stress and depression on breastfeeding: what we know so far. *Breastfeeding Abstracts* 24(4):27-28. August.
- Kendall-Tackett, K. 2005. *The hidden feelings of motherhood: coping with mothering stress, depression, and burnout*. Pharmasoft Publishing, Amarillo TX.
- Kendall-Tackett, K et al. 2011. The effect of feeding method on sleep duration, maternal well-being and postpartum depression. *Clinical Lactation*. Vol 2-2 pp 22-26
- Kendall-Tackett, K. 2013. Childbirth-related psychological trauma. *Clinical Lactation*. 4(1):9-11
- Kim S, Park M, Ahn S. The impact of antepartum depression and postpartum depression on exclusive breastfeeding: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Clin Nurs Res*. 2022; 31:866–80.  
<https://doi.org/10.1177/10547738211053507>.
- Knoll-Desrosiers, A, et al. 2017. Association of peripartum synthetic oxytocin administration and depressive and anxiety disorders within the first postpartum year. *Depression Anxiety* 34:137-146
- Lara-Cinisomo, S, et al. 2017. Associations Between Postpartum Depression, Breastfeeding and Oxytocin Levels in Latina Mothers. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 12(7): 436-442
- Logsdon, M et al. 2018. Screening for postpartum depression by hospital-based perinatal nurses. *MCN*. 43(6) 324-329
- Liu, Li, et al. "The Impact of Antenatal Depressive Symptoms on Exclusive Breastfeeding Intention: A Moderating Effect Analysis." *Midwifery*, vol. 116, 2023, p. 103551.,  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.midw.2022.103551>.
- Mayberry, L et al., 2007. Depression symptom prevalence and demographic risk factors among US women during the first 2 years postpartum. *JOGNN* 36:6 pp 542-549

- McPeak K et al 2015. Important Determinants of Newborn Health: Postpartum Depression, Teen Parenting, and Breast-feeding. *Curr Opin Pediatr* 27:138-144
- Mercan Y, Tari Selcuk K. Association between postpartum depression level, social support level and breastfeeding attitude and breastfeeding self-efficacy in early postpartum women. *PLoS One*. 2021;16: e0249538. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0249538>.
- Moberg K, Prime D. Oxytocin effects in mothers and infants during breastfeeding. *Infant*. 2013;9(6):201–6.
- Montgomery, T & Laury E. 2019. A call for comprehensive care in the fourth trimester. *Nursing for Women's Health* 23(3): 194-199
- Nagel EM, Howland MA, Pando C, Stang J, Mason SM, Fields DA, Demerath EW. Maternal psychological distress and lactation and breastfeeding outcomes: a narrative review. *Clin Ther*. 2022; 44:215–27. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clinthera.2021.11.007>.
- Niwayama, R, et al. 2017. Oxytocin Mediates a Calming Effect on Postpartum Mood in Primiparous Mothers. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. 12(2)
- Pezley L, Cares K, Duffecy J, Koenig MD, Maki P, Odoms-Young A, Clark Withington MH, Lima Oliveira M, Loiacono B, Prough J, Tussing-Humphreys L, Buscemi J. Efficacy of behavioral interventions to improve maternal mental health and breastfeeding outcomes: a systematic review. *Int Breastfeed J*. 2022; 17:67. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13006-022-00501-9>.
- Postpartum Support International (PSI). (n.d.). Postpartum Support International - PSI. [online] Available at: [https://www.postpartum.net/?utm\\_source=google\\_cpc&utm\\_medium=ad\\_grant&utm\\_campaign=c\\_b\\_cgrant\\_CBCGrant](https://www.postpartum.net/?utm_source=google_cpc&utm_medium=ad_grant&utm_campaign=c_b_cgrant_CBCGrant) [Accessed 15 Jan. 2024].
- Rahman A et al 2015. The Impact of Perinatal Depression on Exclusive Breastfeeding: A Cohort Study. *Maternal and Child Nutrition* DOI: 10.1111/mcn.12170
- Reilly, N. et al. 2013. Referral for management of emotional health issues during the perinatal period: does mental health assessment make a difference? *Birth* 40(4): 297-306 [www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2393/12/138](http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2393/12/138)
- Santoro, E et al. 2018. Childbirth narratives of women with posttraumatic stress symptoms in the postpartum period. *JOGNN* 47(3): 333-340
- Slomian J, Honvo G, Emonts P, Reginster JY, Bruyère O. Consequences of maternal postpartum depression: a systematic review of maternal and infant outcomes. *Womens Health (Lond)*. 2019; 15:1745506519844044. <https://doi.org/10.1177/1745506519844044>.
- Sperlich, M et al. 2017. Integrating trauma-informed care into maternity care practice: conceptual and practical issues. *J Midwifery & Women's Health* 62(6):661-672
- Stark EL, Shim J, Ross CM, Miller ES. The association between positive antenatal depression screening and breastfeeding initiation and continuation. *Am J Perinatol*. 2021; 38:171–5. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0039-1695775>.

Stuebe, A, et al. 2017. Perinatal mood, antidepressant use and oxytocin during infant feeding. Abstract from ABM 22nd Annual International Meeting. Breastfeeding Medicine Vol 12, Supplement 1.

Toledo C, Cianelli R, Villegas Rodriguez N, De Oliveira G, Gattamorta K, Wojnar D, Ojukwu E. The significance of breastfeeding practices on postpartum depression risk. Public Health Nurs. 2022; 39:15–23. <https://doi.org/10.1111/phn.12969>.

Ureno, T et al. 2017. Dysphoric Milk Ejection Reflex: A Case Series. Breastfeeding Medicine DOI 10.1089/bfm.2017.0086

Uvnas-Moberg, K. and Kendall-Tackett, K., 2018. The Mystery of D-MER: What Can Hormonal Research Tell Us About Dysphoric Milk-Ejection Reflex? Clinical Lactation, 9(1), pp.23-29.

Wang Z, Liu J, Shuai H, Cai Z, Fu X, Liu Y, Xiao X, Zhang W, Krabbendam E, Liu S, Liu Z, Li Z, Yang BX. Mapping global prevalence of depression among postpartum women. Transl Psychiatr. 2021; 11:543. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41398-021-01663-6>.

Whitley J, Wouk K, Bauer AE, Grewen K, Gottfredson NC, Meltzer-Brody S, Propper C, Mills-Koonce R, Pearson B, Stuebe A. Oxytocin during breastfeeding and maternal mood symptoms. Psychoneuroendocrinology. 2020; 113:104581. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psyneuen.2019.104581>

Wouk K, Tucker C, Pence BW, Meltzer-Brody S, Zvara B, Grewen K, Stuebe AM. Positive emotions during infant feeding and breastfeeding outcomes. J Hum Lact. 2020; 36:157–67. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0890334419845646>.

Xia M, Luo J, Wang J, Liang Y. Association between breastfeeding and postpartum depression: a meta-analysis. J Affect Disord. 2022; 308:512–9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jad.2022.04.091>.

Yates, Zainab. 2019. Breastfeeding/Nursing Aversion and agitation. Www.kellymom.com, January, 2018

Yuen M, Hall OJ, Masters GA, Nephew BC, Carr C, Leung K, Griffen A, McIntyre L, Byatt N, Moore Simas TA. The effects of breastfeeding on maternal mental health: a systematic review. J Womens Health (Larchmt). 2022;31:787–807. <https://doi.org/10.1089/jwh.2021.0504>.

Yusuff A et al 2015. Antenatal Depressive Symptoms and Breastfeeding: A Prospective Cohort Study. Breastfeeding Medicine DOI: 10.1089/bfm.2015.0069

Zhao Y, Lin Q, Wang J. An evaluation of a prenatal individualized mixed management intervention addressing breastfeeding outcomes and postpartum depression: a randomized controlled trial. J Clin Nurs. 2021; 30:1347–59. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jocn.15684>.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

### Maternal Conditions

Berg M, et al. Breastfeeding and its impact on daily life in women with type I diabetes during the first six months after childbirth: a prospective cohort study. *International Breastfeeding Journal*. 7(20) 2012

Bergmann RL, et al. 2014. Breastfeeding is natural but no always easy; intervention for common medical problems of breastfeeding mothers- a review of the scientific evidence. *J Perinat Med*.42(1);9-18.

BREASTFEEDING MEDICINE Volume 12, Number 9, 2017 <sup>a</sup> Mary Ann Liebert, Inc. DOI: 10.1089/bfm.2017.29054.srt  
ABM Protocol # 15 Analgesia and Anesthesia for the breastfeeding mother. Revised 2017

Burgess A et al. (2019) Association between Lactation and Postpartum Blood Pressure in Women with Preeclampsia. *MCN* 44(2)86-93

Chen H, et al. Breastfeeding and risk of rheumatoid arthritis: A systematic review and meta analysis. *Journal of Rheumatology* 42; 1563-9 2015

Chen J, Zhu XM, Huynh MNQ, McRae M. Breastfeeding Outcome and Complications in Females with Breast Implants: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Aesthet Surg J*. 2023 Jun 14;43(7):731-740. doi: 10.1093/asj/sjad027. PMID: 36752943

Chin NP, Cuculick J, Starr M, Panko T, Widanka H, Dozier A. Deaf mothers and breastfeeding: do unique features of deaf culture and language support breastfeeding success? *J Hum Lact*. 2013 Nov;29(4):564-71. doi: 10.1177/0890334413476921. Epub 2013 Mar 14. PMID: 23492762; PMCID: PMC4112581.

Choi SR, et al. Association between duration of breastfeeding and metabolic syndrome The Korean *National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys*. *Journal of Women's Health* DOI: 10.1089/jwh.2016.6036 2016

Cordero, L, et al. Breastfeeding women with severe preeclampsia. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 2012.0019

Criswell, R et al. 2020. Endocrine-disrupting chemicals and breastfeeding duration: a review. *Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes*. 2020 Dec, 27 (6): 388-395.

Demirci JR, et al. Breastfeeding and short sleep duration in mothers and 6-11 month old infants. *Infant Behavior and Development*. 35; 884-886. 2012

Dunn D, et al. Hypothyroidism in Women. *Nursing for Women's Health*. 20(1); 93-98 2016

Gilroy, J, et al. 2023. Breastfeeding initiation after Postpartum Haemorrhage: Associated factors and potential implications *European Journal of Public Health*, Volume 33, Issue Supplement\_2, October 2023, ckad160.136

Glover, Angelica V et al. "925: Impact of Metabolic Dysfunction on Breastfeeding Outcomes in Gestational Diabetes Mellitus." *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 216.1 (2017): S527–S527

Groer M, et al. Neuroendocrine and immune relationships in postpartum fatigue. *MCN* 30(2); 133-138 2015

Hale, T. *Medications and Mothers Milk*. Pharmasoft Medical Publishing, Amarillo, TX, 2021

Harris AL, et al. Community-Associated MRSA infections in women. *Journal for Nurse Practitioners*. 6(6); 435-441. 2010

Heimburg DV, et al. The tuberous breast deformity: classification and treatment. *British Journal of Plastic Surgery*. 49; 339-345. 1996

Jagiello, Karen P, and Ilana R Azulay Chertok. "Women's Experiences With Early Breastfeeding After Gestational Diabetes." *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic & Neonatal Nursing* 44.4 (2015): 500–509.

Kartoz CR. Systemic lupus erythematosus. *MCN* 40(4); 220-226 2015

Khanfir S, et al. Hyperprolactinemia in systemic lupus erythematosus. A prospective study of 38 cases. *Tunis Med*, 2004  
June;82(6):512-515

La Rocca N. Breast-feeding may lower risk of MS. *Neurology* July 12, 2017

LaRusso Laurie, Thyroid disease and risk for preterm birth. *Nursing for Women's Health* 17(5); 369, 2013

Lawrence R. Breastfeeding: *A Guide for the Medical Profession*. 7<sup>th</sup> Edition 2016

Lee S, et al. Biological underpinnings of breastfeeding challenges: the role of genetics, diet, and environment on lactation physiology. *American Journal of Physiology* 311(2); E405-E422 2016

Liu B, et al. Parity, breastfeeding, and the subsequent risk of maternal type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* 33(6); 1239-1241. 2010

Lowe, NK. The persistent problem of postpartum hemorrhage. *JOGNN* 41; 459-460 2012

Main Ek, et al. National Partnership for maternal safety: Consensus bundle on obstetric hemorrhage. *JOGNN* 126(1); 462-470 2015

Marasco L et al. Polycystic ovary syndrome: a connection to insufficient milk supply. *Journal Human Lactation* 16:143-48, 2000

Marasco L, The Impact of thyroid dysfunction on lactation. *Breastfeeding Abstracts*. 25(2); 9-12. 2006

Monasta L, et al. Breastfeeding during pregnancy: Safety and socioeconomic status. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 9(6); 2014

Mohrbacher N. Nursing Parents' Health in Breastfeeding Answers: A Guide for Helping Families. Arlington Heights, IL: Nancy Mohrbacher Solutions Inc. 2020.

Munger K, et al 25-Hydroxvitamin D deficiency and risk of MS among women in the Finnish Maternity cohort. *Neurology* 2017

Nommsen-Rivers LA. Does insulin explain the relation between maternal obesity and poor lactation outcomes? An overview of the literature. *Advances in Nutrition*. DOI: 10.3945/an.115.011007 2016



- Ortiz FM, et al. Postpartum care for women with gestational diabetes. *MCN* 41(4); 116-122 2016
- Oza-Frank R, et al. Early lactation and infant feeding practices differ by maternal gestational diabetes history. *JHL* (32(4); 658-665 2016
- Phillips C, et al. Assessment, management and health implications of early-onset preeclampsia. *Nursing for Women's Health* 20(4); 401-413 2016
- Pinter DM, et al. Maternal-Infant transmission to MSRA and MSSA. *American Journal of Perinatology*. 2690; 145-151 2009
- Ragnedda G, et al. Reduced duration of breastfeeding is associated with a higher risk of multiple sclerosis in both Italian and Norwegian adult males: The EnvIMS study. *Journal of Neurology* 262; 1271-1277 2015
- Riddle SW, et al. A case control study of diabetes during pregnancy and low milk supply. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. 11(2); 80-85 2016
- Rioux FM, et al. Is there a link between postpartum anemia and discontinuation of breastfeeding? *Canadian Journal of Dietetic Practice and Research*. 67(2); 72-76. 2006
- Rychnosky J, et al. The relationship between sleep characteristics and health postpartum women. *Women's Health Issues*. 19(1); 38-44 2007
- Schiff M, et al. The impact of cosmetic breast implants on breastfeeding: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *International Breastfeeding Journal* 9(17); 2014
- Suwaydi, M.A., Wlodek, M.E., Lai, C.T. et al. Delayed secretory activation and low milk production in women with gestational diabetes: a case series. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth* **22**, 350 (2022). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12884-022-04685-0>
- Thompson JF, et al. Women's experiences following a significant primary postpartum hemorrhage: A multicenter cohort study. *International Breastfeeding Journal*. 5(5) 1-30. 2010
- Thompson KA, et al. Sleep, depression, and fatigue in late postpartum. *MCN* 41(2); 104-108 2016
- Vanky E, et al. Breastfeeding in polycystic ovaries. *AM Jour of OB and Gyn*. 29; 181-91
- Weersing S. Side-Lying breastfeeding and adequate rest for new mothers. *Nursing for Women's Health*. 18(10); 9-10. 2014
- Zhang BZ, et al. Breastfeeding and maternal hypertension and diabetes: A population-based cross sectional study. *10(3)*; 163-167 2015

## NEONATAL HYPOGLYCEMIA & JAUNDICE BIBLIOGRAPHY

American Academy of Pediatrics <https://www.aap.org/en/patient-care/hyperbilirubinemia/>

ABM Clinical Protocol #22: Guidelines for Management of Jaundice. Revised 2017  
<http://www.bfmed.org/Resources/Protocols.aspx>

Adamkin, D. H., & Committee on Fetus and Newborn. (2011). Postnatal glucose homeostasis in late-preterm and term infants. *Pediatrics*, 127(3), e20103851.

Ablett, L. H., Hopper, H., & Maslin, S. (2023). How to promote exclusive breastfeeding with Antenatal Milk Expression and Implementation Science: a mixed methods systematic review. *Health Sciences Review*, 100124.

De Carvalho, M., Klaus, M. H., & Merkatz, R. B. (1982). Frequency of breast-feeding and serum bilirubin concentration. *American journal of diseases of children*, 136(8), 737-738.

Forster, D. A., Moorhead, A. M., Jacobs, S. E., Davis, P. G., Walker, S. P., McEgan, K. M., ... & Amir, L. H. (2017). Advising women with diabetes in pregnancy to express breastmilk in late pregnancy (Diabetes and Antenatal Milk Expressing [DAME]): a multicentre, unblinded, randomised controlled trial. *The Lancet*, 389(10085), 2204-2213.

Hansen, R., Gibson, S., De paiva Alves, E., Goddard, M., MacLaren, A., Karcher, A. M., ... & Hold, G. L. (2018). Adaptive response of neonatal sepsis-derived Group B Streptococcus to bilirubin. *Scientific Reports*, 8(1), 6470.

Johnsen, M., Klingenberg, C., Brand, M., Revhaug, A., & Andreassen, G. (2021). Antenatal breastmilk expression for women with diabetes in pregnancy-a feasibility study. *International Breastfeeding Journal*, 16, 1-6.

Kemper, A. R., Newman, T. B., Slaughter, J. L., Maisels, M. J., Watchko, J. F., Downs, S. M., ... & Russell, T. L. (2022). Clinical practice guideline revision: management of hyperbilirubinemia in the newborn infant 35 or more weeks of gestation. *Pediatrics*, 150(3).

Neonatal Hyperbilirubinemia. <http://pathphys.org/neonatal-hyperbilirubinemia> Updated: December 31, 2017.

Van Kempen, A. A., Eskes, P. F., Nuytemans, D. H., Van Der Lee, J. H., Dijkman, L. M., Van Veenendaal, N. R., ... & Boluyt, N. (2020). Lower versus traditional treatment threshold for neonatal hypoglycemia. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 382(6), 534-544.

Wight, N. E., & Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine. (2021). ABM clinical protocol# 1: guidelines for glucose monitoring and treatment of hypoglycemia in term and late preterm neonates, revised 2021. *Breastfeeding Medicine*, 16(5), 353-365.

## Preterm & Late Preterm Infants

ABM Clinical Protocol #10: Breastfeeding the Late Preterm (34–36 6/7 Weeks of Gestation) and Early Term Infants (37–38 6/7 Weeks of Gestation), BREASTFEEDING MEDICINE Volume 11, Number 10, 2016. DOI: 10.1089/bfm.2016.29031.egb

ABM Clinical Protocol #12: Transitioning the Breastfeeding Preterm Infant from the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit to Home, Revised 2018. BREASTFEEDING MEDICINE Volume 13, Number 4, 2018  
DOI: 10.1089/bfm.2018.29090.ljn

Alshakih B, et al. Effect of a quality improvement project to use exclusive mother's own milk on rate of necrotizing enterocolitis in preterm infants. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 10(7);355-361 2015

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. (2021). Avoidance of nonmedically indicated early-term deliveries and associated neonatal morbidities. ACOG Committee Opinion No. 765. *Obstetrics & Gynecology*.

Bennett, C.F., et al., (2018) Education for WIC peer counselors about breastfeeding the late preterm infant. *Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior*, 50, 198-203.

Bhutani, V.K., (2012) Late preterm infants: Major cause of prematurity and adverse outcomes of neonatal hyperbilirubinemia. *Indian Pediatrics*, 49, 704-705.

Brandtzaeg P. The mucosal immune system and its integration with the mammary gland. *The Journal of Pediatrics*. 156(2, supplement 1); s8-s15. 2010

Briere CE. Breast or bottle-fed: Who goes home sooner? *Advances in Neonatal Care*. 15(1); 65-69. 2015

Brockway, M et al. Breastfeeding and self-efficacy and breastmilk feeding for moderate and last preterm infant in the Family Integrated Care trial: a mixed methods protocol. *Int Breastfeed J*. Published online 2018 Jul 6. Doi: 10.1186/s13006-018-0168-7

Demirci, J.R., et al., (2015). Weighing worth against uncertain work: The interplay of exhaustion, ambiguity, hope, and disappointment in mothers breastfeeding late preterm infants. *Maternal Child Nutrition*, 11, 59-72.

Elderman AI. The challenge of breastfeeding the late preterm and early term infant. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. 11(3); 99 2016

Engle WA, et al. "Late-Preterm" infants: A population at risk. *Pediatrics* 120(6); 1390-1401. December 2007

Ericson J, et al. Estimated breastfeeding support to breastfeeding in the neonatal intensive care unit. *JOGNN* 42; 29-37 2013

Forsgren, S., et al., (2017). Late preterm birth has direct and indirect effects on infant gut microbiota development during the first 6 months of life. *Acta Paediatrica*, 106,1103-1109.

Geddes, D.T., et al., (2017). Characteristics of sucking dynamics of breastfeeding preterm infants: A cross-sectional study. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth* 17, 386.

Hair AB, et al. Beyond necrotizing enterocolitis prevention: improving outcomes with an exclusive human milk-based diet. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 11(2); 70-74 2016

Herrmann K, et al. An exclusive human milk diet reduces necrotizing enterocolitis. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 9(4); 2014

<https://kathrynstaggibcl.com/2019/04/06/breastfeeding-babies-born-at-36-or-37-weeks/#:~:text=A%20baby%20born%20between%2034,breastfeeding%20can%20be%20quite%20difficult.>

Huff, K., et al., (2019). Late preterm infants: Morbidities, mortality, and management recommendations. *Pediatric Clinics of North America*, 66, 387-402.

Kair LR, et al. The experience of breastfeeding the late preterm infant: A qualitative study. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 10(2); 102-106 2015

Karl, DJ. Using the principles of newborn behavioral state organization to facilitate breastfeeding. *MCN* 29(5) 292-298 2004

Kemper, A.R., Newman, T.B., Slaughter, J.L., Maisels, M.J., Watchko, J.F., Downs, S.M., Grout, R.W., Bundy, D.G., Stark, A.R., Bogen, D.L. and Holmes, A.V., 2022. Clinical practice guideline revision: management of hyperbilirubinemia in the newborn infant 35 or more weeks of gestation. *Pediatrics*, 150(3), p.e2022058859.

Kuhnly, JE. Sustained Breastfeeding and Related Factors for Late Preterm or Early Term Infants. *J Perinat Neonatal Nurs* (32) April/June: 175-188. 2018

Kuzniewicz, M.W., et al., (2013). Hospital Readmissions and emergency department visits in moderate preterm, late preterm, and early term infants. *Clinics in Perinatology*, 40, 753-775.

Ludington-Hoe, SM. Skin to skin contact: A comforting place with comfort food. *MCN* 40(6); 359-366 2015

Mangel L, et al. Higher fat content in breastmilk expressed manually: a randomized trial. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 10(7); 352-354 2015

Mattsson E, et al. Healthy late preterm infants and supplementary artificial milk feeds: Effects on breastfeeding and associated clinical parameters. *Midwifery* 31; 426-431 2014

McGrath JM. Breastfeeding success for the high-risk infant and family: Nursing attitudes and beliefs. *J Perinat Neonatal Nurs*. 21(3); 2007

McElroy SJ, et al. The ErbB4 Ligand Neuregulin-4 protects against experimental necrotizing enterocolitis. *The American Journal of Pathology* DOI: 10.1016/j.ajpath.2014.06/015 2014

Meier P, et al. Nipple Shields for Preterm infants: Effects on Milk Transfer and Duration of Breastfeeding. *JHL* 16(2) 2002

Meier PP, et al. In-Home Measurement of Milk Intake Mothers Performing In-Home Measurement of Milk Intake During Breastfeeding of Their Preterm Infants: Maternal Reactions and Feeding Outcomes. *Journal of Human Lactation* 20(2), 178-187. 2004

Meier P, et al. Increased lactation risk for late preterm infants and mothers: Evidence and management strategies to protect breastfeeding. *Journal of Midwifery and Women's Health*. 52(60); 579-587. 2007

Meier P, et al. Management of breastfeeding during and after the maternity hospitalization for late preterm infants. *Clinical Perinatology* 40; 689-705 2013

Morton J, et al. Combining hand expression techniques with electric pumping increases the caloric content of milk in mothers of preterm infants. *Journal of Perinatology*. 1-6. 2012

Natarajan, G., Shankaran, S. (2016). Short- and long-term outcomes of moderate and late preterm infants. *American Journal of Perinatology*, 33,305-317.

Niela-Vilen H, et al. Predictors of breastmilk initiation and frequency for preterm infants in the NICU. *JOGNN* 45; 346-358 2016

Nyqvist KH, et al. Early oral behaviors in preterm infants during breastfeeding: an electromyographic study. *Acta Paediatrica* 90; 658-663. 2001

Parker MGK, et al. Implementation of a donor milk program is associated with a greater consumption of mothers' own milk among VLBW infants in a US level 3 NICU. *JHL* 32(2); 221-228 2016

Parker, Leslie A. PhD, APRN, FAAN. Optimizing Mother's Own Milk Production in Mothers Delivering Critically Ill Infants. *The Journal of Perinatal & Neonatal Nursing* 34(1):p 13-15, January/March 2020. | DOI: 10.1097/JPN.0000000000000461

Parker, Leslie A.; Cacho, Nicole; Bendixen, Marion M.; Sullivan, Sandra; Magãlhaes, Marina; Krueger, Charlene; Mueller, Martina. Measures of Lactation Outcomes in Women Delivering Preterm Infants. *Nursing Research* 70(3):p 193-199, 5/6 2021. | DOI: 10.1097/NNR.0000000000000502

Repa A, et al. Probiotics (lactobacillus acidophilus and Bifidobacterium bifidum) prevent NEC in VLBW infants fed human milk but not formula. *Pediatric Research* 77(2);381-388

Riordan J. Breastfeeding and Human Lactation 5th edition. Jones and Bartlett, Boston 2016

Rose, R., & Engle, W.A. (2017) Optimizing care and outcomes for late preterm neonates. *Current Treatment Options in Pediatrics*, 3, 32-43.

Schanler RJ, Hurst NM, Lau C: The use of human milk and breastfeeding in premature infants. *Clinics in Perinatology* Vol 26, #2, June 379-393 1999

Smith JR, et al. An evidenced-based review of hyperbilirubinemia in the later preterm infant, with implications for practice, management, follow-up and breastfeeding support. *Neonatal Network* 26(6); 395-405. 2007

Song, Jia Tong, et al. "Neonatal Intensive Care Unit Interventions to Improve Breastfeeding Rates at Discharge among Preterm and Low Birth Weight Infants: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis." *Breastfeeding Medicine*, 2023, <https://doi.org/10.1089/bfm.2022.0151>.

Swanson, Nellie Munn DNP, MPH, APRN, CPNP-PC, CLC; Elgersma, Kristin M. DM, MN, MM, RN; McKechnie, Anne Chevalier PhD, RN; McPherson, Patricia L. MSN, RN, NE-BC; Bergeron, Mark J. MD, MPH; Sommersness, Samantha A. DNP, APRN, CNM; Friedrich, Cheri L. DNP, APRN, CPNP-PC, IBCLC;

Spatz, Diane L. PhD, RN-BC, FAAN. Encourage, Assess, Transition (EAT): A Quality Improvement Project Implementing a Direct Breastfeeding Protocol for Preterm Hospitalized Infants. *Advances in Neonatal Care* ( ):10.1097/ANC.0000000000001037, August 29, 2022. | DOI: 10.1097/ANC.0000000000001037

Tully KP, et al. A test of kangaroo care on preterm infant breastfeeding. *JOGNN* 45; 45-61 2016

Verd S, et al. Hospital outcomes of extremely low birth weight infants after introduction of donor milk to supplement mother's milk. *Breastfeeding Medication* 10(3); 150-155 2015

Walker M. Breastfeeding the late preterm infant. Second edition. Preclarus Press.2020

Walker, M Breastfeeding Management for the Late Preterm Infant: Practical Interventions for "Little Imposters." *Clinical Lactation*. 1(1); 22-26. 2010

White-Traut RC. et al. Feeding readiness in preterm infants: The relationship between preterm behavioral state and feeding readiness behaviors and efficiency during transition from gavage to oral feeding. *MCN* 30(1) 52-59. 2005

Whyte, R.K., & Canadian Paediatric Society, Fetus and Newborn Committee. (2010). Safe discharge of the late preterm infant. *Paediatric Child Health*, 15, 655-660.

Yilmaz G, et al. Effects of cup feeding and bottle feeding on breastfeeding in the late preterm infants: A randomized controlled study. *JHL*30(2); 174-179. 2014

## Pumping/Working

Abdulloeva S, Eyler AA. 2013. Policies on worksite lactation support within states and organizations. *J Womens Health*. 22(9):769-74.

Abdulwadud OA, Snow ME. 2012. Interventions in the workplace to support breastfeeding for women in employment. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. Oct 17:10:CD0066177.

Alianmoghaddam N, Phibbs S, Benn C. 2018. Reasons for stopping exclusive breastfeeding between three and six months: A qualitative study. *J Pediatr Nurs*. 39: 37-43.

Anders L., Yasin R. 2023. Pumping Knowledge and Information Needs of Lactation Care Providers. *Clinical Lactation* 14(4) pg.153-160

Anders LA, Mesite Frem J, McCoy TP. Flange Size Matters: A Comparative Pilot Study of the Flange FITSTM Guide Versus Traditional Sizing Methods. *Journal of Human Lactation*. 2024;0(0). doi:10.1177/08903344241296036

Attanasio L, Kozhimannil KB, McGovern P, Gjerdingen D, Johnson PJ. 2013. The impact of prenatal employment on breastfeeding intentions and breastfeeding status at 1 week postpartum. *J Hum Lact*. 29(4): 620-8.

Bai YK, Wunderlich SM, Weinstock M. 2012. Employer's readiness for the mother friendly workplace: an elicitation study. *Matern Child Nutr*. 8(4):483-91.

Bai DL, Fong DY, Tarrant M. 2015. Factors associated with breastfeeding duration and exclusivity in mothers returning to paid employment postpartum. *Matern Child Health*. 19(5):990-9.

Becker GE, et al. 2008 Methods of milk expression for lactating women. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*; Issue 4

Bowles, B. 2011. Breast Massage: A Handy" multipurpose tool to promote breastfeeding success. *Clinical Lactation* 2(4); 21-24.

Carothers, C. (2019). Chapter 11: Breastfeeding and Employment. J. Lauwers, R. Mannel, & B. Spencer (Authors), *Core curriculum for interdisciplinary lactation care* (pp. 167-187). Burlington, MA: Jones & Bartlett Learning.

CDC. [http://www.cdc.gov/breastfeeding/recommendations/handling\\_breastmilk.htm](http://www.cdc.gov/breastfeeding/recommendations/handling_breastmilk.htm)

CDC. 2013. Strategies to support breastfeeding mothers and babies. Atlanta: US Dept of Health and Human Services

Clemons SN, et al. 2010 Breastfeeding women's experience of expressing: A descriptive study. *JHL* 26(3); 258-265.

Danby SG, et al. 2013 Effect of olive and sunflower seed oil on the adult skin barrier: Implications for neonatal skin care. *Pediatric Dermatology* 30(1); 42-50.

Dinour LM, Szaro JM. 2017. Employer based programs to support breastfeeding among working mothers: A systematic review. *Breastfeed Med*. 12:131-141.

Engur D, et al. 2015 A milk pump as a source for spreading Acinetobacter Bahmani in a neonatal intensive care unit. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 9(10); 551-554

Faro, J, Allan K, Berens P, and Jayne P. 2011. Premature Termination of Nursing Secondary to Serratia Marcescens Breast Pump Contamination. *Obstetrics & Gynecology*. 117(2) part 2. P 485-48

Felice JP, et al. 2015 Breasts, Pumps and bottles, and unanswered questions. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 10(9).

Flaherman VJ, et al. 2014 Positive and negative experiences of breast pumping during the first 6 months. *Maternal & Child Nutrition*. Vol 12(2). Pages 189-372.

Fogleman AD, Meng T, Osborne J, Perrin MT, Jones F, Allen JC. 2017. Storage of unfed and leftover mother's own milk. *Breastfeeding Med.* 13(1):1-8.

Fortin Higgins, Ashton. "Flange Sizing Recommendations for Frequent Breast Pump Use." *Clinical Lactation* 13.3 (2022).

Francis J and Dickton D. 2019. Physical Analysis of the Breast After Direct Breastfeeding Compared with Hand or Pump Expression: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *Breastfeeding Medicine.* 14(10).

Froh EB, Cascino A, Cerreta SK, Karsch EA, Kornberg LF, Lilley JE, Welch L, Spatz DL. 2018 Status of legislative efforts to promote and protect breastfeeding and provision of human milk for women returning to work in the first postpartum year. *Breastfeeding Med.* 13(7):506-509.

Geraghty SR, et al. 2012 Predictors of breastmilk expression by 1 month postpartum and influence on breastmilk feeding duration. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 7(2)

Glynn L. Et al. 2005 Manual Expression of Breastmilk. *JHL* 21(2), page184-185

Grummer-Strawn LM, Shealy KR. 2009. Progress in protecting, promoting, and supporting breastfeeding. *Breastfeed Med.* Suppl: S31-9.

Hale T, Hartmann PE. *Textbook of Human Lactation* 1<sup>st</sup> Edition. Hale Publishing L.P. Amarillo TX, 79106. 2017

Hawkins SS, Dow-Fleisner S, Noble A. 2015. Breastfeeding and the Affordable Care Act. *Pediatr Clin North Am.* 62(5):1071-91.

Higgins, AF. 2022. Flange Sizing Recommendation for Frequent Breast Pump Use. *Clinical Lactation.* 13(3).

Hoover K, et al. 2016 Pumping in One Easy Step. *Clinical Lactation* 7(3); 120-122

Hoover, K., & Marasco, L. (2019). Chapter 22. In 1154506267 867647065 R. Mannel & 1154506268 867647065 B. Spencer (Authors), *Core curriculum for interdisciplinary lactation care* (pp. 343-366). Burlington, MA: Jones & Bartlett Learning.

Hunter J. 2013. (Not) Breastfeeding in the low wage, non-union American workplace. *Breastfeed Med.* 8(5):445-7.

Hurst NM. 2007 Recognizing and treating delayed or failed lactogenesis II. *Journal of Midwifery and Women's Health.* 52 (6); 588-594. 2007

Jackson BA, Pawlowski CM, Sturza J, and Stanley KP. 2020. Interchanging Breast Pump Kit Brands Alters Breast Pump Suction Pressure. 15(2).

Jones, F., & Weaver, G. (2019). Chapter 31: Expression and Use of Human Milk. S. H. Campbell, J. Lauwers, R. Mannel, & B. Spencer (Authors), *Core curriculum for interdisciplinary lactation care* (pp. 487-504). Burlington, MA: Jones & Bartlett Learning.

Johns, H. et al. 2013 Prevalence and outcomes of breast milk expressing in women with healthy term infants: a systemic review. *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth.* 13 (212).

Johnson AM, Kirk R, Muzik M. 2015. Overcoming workplace barriers: a focus group study exploring African American mothers' needs for workplace breastfeeding support. *J Hum Lact.* 31(3): 425-33.

Kozhimannil K, et al. 2016 Access to Workplace Accommodations to Support Breastfeeding after Passage of the Affordable Care Act. *Women's Health Issues.* 26(1); 6-13

Kronborg H, et al. 2017. Why do mothers use nipple shields and how does this influence duration of exclusive breastfeeding? *Maternal and Child Nutrition* 13 DOI: 10.1111/mcn.12251



Lucas R, et al. 2014 Furthering our understanding of the needs of mothers who are pumping breast milk for infants in the NICU. *Foundations in Newborn Care*. 14(4); 241-252.

Mannel R. 2008 Milk expression, storage, and handling. *Core Curriculum for Lactation Consultant Practice*. 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Jones and Bartlett, Boston. Page 521-526.

chrome-extension: Medela : <https://dph.georgia.gov/sites/dph.georgia.gov/files/Breastshield%20Fitting%20and%20Size.pdf>

Meier P, et al. 2008 A comparison of the efficiency, efficacy, comfort and convenience of two hospital-grade electric breast pumps for mothers of very low birthweight infants. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 3(3); 141-150.

Meier P, et al. 2016 Which breast pump for which mother: an evidenced-based approach to individualized breast pump technology. *Journal of Perinatology*. Pp 1-7.

Meng T et al. 2016. Storage of Unfed and Leftover Pasteurized Human Milk. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. 11(10) p 538-543.

Morton J. 2012. The importance of hands. *Journal of Human Lactation*. 28(3). Pages 276-277.

Morton J, et al. 2012. Combining hand expression techniques with electric pumping increases the caloric content of milk in mothers of preterm infants. *Journal of Perinatology*. 1-6.

Nguyen MT, Snow G, Wheeler DO, Owens T. 2016. Clinical question: In post-partum first time mothers, what interventions are successful for helping women sustain exclusive breastfeeding one month or more. *J Okla State Med Assoc*. 109(11):521-524.

Ohyama M, et al. 2007. Which is more effective, manual or electric expression in the first 48 hours after delivery in a setting of mother infant separation? Preliminary report. *Clinical Platform Abstract #4*. ABM 12<sup>th</sup> Annual International Meeting. October 11-14.

O'Sullivan, E. et al. 2019. Comparing alternative breast milk feeding questions to US breastfeeding surveillance questions. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. 14(5). Pages 347-353.

Parker La, et al. 2012. Effect of early breast milk expression of milk volume and timing of lactogenesis stage II among mothers of very low birth weight infants. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. 32(3). Pages 205-209.

Parker, L. et al. 2015. Effect of early breast milk expression on milk volume and timing of lactogenesis stage II among mothers of very low birth weight infants. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. 10(2). Pages 84-91

Pollard DL. 2011. Impact of a feeding log on breastfeeding duration and exclusivity. *Maternal Child Health Journal*. 15; 395-400.

Prime, D et al. 2012. Simultaneous breast expression in breastfeeding women is more efficacious than sequential breast expression. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. 7(6).

Prime DK, et al. 2010. The effect of breast shield size and anatomy on milk removal in women. *JHL* 26(4); 433. 2010

Rhodes J. 2011. Evidenced-based recommendations for breast pumping hygiene. *Neonatal Intensive Care*. 24(4); 20-23

Riordan J. 2016. *Breastfeeding and Human Lactation*, 5<sup>rd</sup> edition, Jones and Bartlett, Boston

Schy D, et al. 2017. Pumping practices and characteristics of mothers with preterm babies going to the neonatal intensive care unit. *Unites States Lactation Consultant Association* 8(2). 66-71

Sakalidis VS, et al. 2020. Breast shield design impacts milk removal dynamics during pumping: A randomized controlled non-inferiority trial. *Acta Obstetrica et Gynecologica Scandinavica* 99(11).

Skafida V. 2010. Juggling work and motherhood: the impact of employment and maternity leave on breastfeeding duration: a survival analysis on growing up in Scotland data. *Matern Child Health J*. 28: epub ahead of print

Smith JP, Forrester R. 2013. Who pays for the health benefits of exclusive breastfeeding? An analysis of maternal time costs. *J Hum Lact*. 29(4): 547-55.

Smith-Gagen J, Hollen R, Tashiro S, Cook DM, Yang W. 2014. The association of state law to breastfeeding practices in the US. *Matern Child Health J*. 18(9): 2034-43.

Snyder K, Hansen K, Brown S, Portratz A, White K, Dinkel D. 2018. Workplace breastfeeding support varies by employment type: the service workplace disadvantage. *Breastfeed Med*. 13(1):23-27.

Tolman A. 2023. Exploratory Research on Comparing Breast Pumps; Using Data to Objectively Evaluate Pump Qualities. *Clinical Lactation* 14(4) pages. 171-183.

Tsai SY. 2013. Employee perception of breastfeeding friendly support and benefits of breastfeeding as a predictor of intention to use breast pumping breaks after returning to work among employed mothers. *Breastfeed Med*. 9(1):16-23.

Tsai SY. 2014. Influence of partner support on an employed mother's intention to breastfeed after returning to work. *Breastfeed Med*. 9(4): 222-30.

Tsai Sy. 2013. Impact of a breastfeeding friendly workplace on an employed mother's intention to continue breastfeeding after returning to work. *Breastfeed Med*. 8:210-6.

Walker, M. 2021. *Breastfeeding Management for the Clinician*. Jones & Bartlett Learning, Chapter 13 Breast Pumps and other

Walker, M. 2023. History and Overview of Breast Pumps and Expressed Breastmilk. *Clinical Lactation*. 14(4) pages. 161-170.

Wambach K & Spencer B 2021, *Breastfeeding and human lactation* (Sixth ed., pp. 365-381). Burlington, MA: Jones & Bartlett Learning.

USBC 2017 Policy Updates. Supporting Working Moms Act.

Wambach K, Britt E. 2018. Breastfeeding support experiences of registered nurses in a large children's hospital system. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 47(5):632-640.

Weisband YL, et al. 2016 Early breast milk pumping intentions among postpartum women. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. 12(1)

Welborn, JM. 2012 The experience of expressing and donating breast milk following a perinatal loss. *JHL*. 28(4); 506-10.

Williams, A. Aug 2024. Are You Knowledgeable About Breast Pump Safety and Assessment? Knowledge and Skills for Clinical Practice Clinical Lactation Vol15 Issue 2, Aug 2024, DOI: 10.1891/CL-2023-0023

Wright N, Turfker K, Spencer B, and Grassley J. 2023. Outcomes of a Breast Pump Combining Compression and Vacuum Technology in Exclusively Pumping Mothers of VLBW Infants in the NICU. *Clinical Lactation*. 14(4) pages 184-193.

[www.bfmed.org](http://www.bfmed.org)

[www.CDC.gov](http://www.CDC.gov)

[www.usbreastfeeding.org](http://www.usbreastfeeding.org)

[www.pumpinpal.com](http://www.pumpinpal.com); [exclusivelypumpping.com/pumpin-pal-flanges](http://exclusivelypumpping.com/pumpin-pal-flanges).

Zielinska MA, Hamulaka J. 2018. Reasons for non-exclusive breastfeeding in the first 6 months. *Pediatr Int*. 60(3): 276-281.

## Tongue Function

Agarwal R, Finbow ME, Tam J, Broatch J, Bussey KJ. 2023, New validated tool to diagnose breastfeeding dysfunction. *J Hum Lact.* Dec1. Doi:10.1177/08903344231209306. Epub ahead of print.

Amir LH, James JP, Donath SM. 2006 Reliability of the Hazelbaker assessment tool for lingual frenulum function. *Int Breastfeed J.* 1(1).

Amitai Y, Shental H, Atkins-Manelis L, Koren G, Zamir CS. 2019. Preconceptional folic acid supplementation: a possible cause for the increasing rates of ankyloglossia. *Med Hypotheses.* Doi:10.1016/j.mehy.2019.109508.

Araujo M, et al. 2020. Evaluation of the lingual frenulum in newborns using two protocols and its association with breastfeeding. *J Pediatr (Rio J).* 96:379-85.

Becker S, Brizuela M, Mendez MD. 2023, Ankyloglossia. NCBI Bookshelf. Continuing education activity..

Berry J, Griffiths M, Westcott C. 2012. A double blind, randomized, controlled trial of tongue tie division and its immediate effect on breastfeeding. *Breastfeed Med.* 7(3):189-93.

Bin-Nun A, Kasirer YM, Mimouni FB, 2017. A dramatic increase in tongue tie related articles: a 67 year systematic review. *Breastfeed Med.* 12(7): 410-414.

Brandao C, Marsillac M, Fidalgo F, Oliveira B. 2018. Is the neonatal tongue screening test a valid and reliable tool for detecting ankyloglossia in newborns? *Int J Paediatr Dent.* 28(4): 380-89.

Brookes A, Bowley DM. 2014. Tongue tie: the evidence for frenotomy. *Early Human Dev.* 90(11): 765-68.

Brunney TL, Scime NV, Madubueze A, Chaput KH. 2022. Systematic review of the evidence for resolution of common breastfeeding problems-Ankyloglossia. *Acta Paediatr.* 111(5): 940-947.

Burton P, Deng J, McDonald D, Fewtrell MS. 2013. Real time 3D ultrasound imaging of infant tongue movements during breastfeeding. *Early Hum Devel.* 89:635-41.

Caloway C, Hersh CJ, Baars R, Sally S, Diercks G, Hartnick CJ. 2019. Association of feeding evaluation with frenotomy rates in infants with breastfeeding difficulties. *JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.* Doi:10.1001/jamaoto.2019.1696.

Campanha SMA, Martinelli RLC, Palhares DB. 2019. Association between ankyloglossia and breastfeeding. *CoDAS.* 31(1);e20170264

Chapman DJ. 2008. Using ultrasound for a closer look at breastfeeding: Pre and post frenulotomy. *J Hum Lact.* 24(4):460-1.

Cho A, Kelsberg G, Safranek S. 2010. Clinical Inquiries: when should you treat tongue tie in a newborn? *J Fam Pract.* 59(12);712a-b.

Colombari GC, Mariusso MR, Eccolin LT, Mazzolerj, Stellini E, Ludocchetti FS, 2021. Relationship between breastfeeding difficulties, ankyloglossia and frenotomy: literature review. *J Contemp Dent Pract.* 22(4): 45-461.

Cordray H, Raci N, Mahendran GN, Tey CS, Nemeth J, Sutcliffe A, Ingram J, Sharp WG. 2023. Quantitative impact of frenotomy on breastfeeding: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Pediatr Res.* Doi:10.1038/s41390-023-02784.

Costa-Romero M, Espinola-Docio B, Paricio-Talayero JM, Diaz-Gomez NM. 2021 Ankyloglossia in breastfeeding infants, an update. *Arch Argent Pediatr.* 119(6): e600-609.

Cruz PV et al. 2022. Prevalence of ankyloglossia according to different assessment tools: a meta-analysis. *J Am Dent Assoc.* 153(11): 1026-1040.

Diercks Gr, Hersh CJ, Baars R, Sally S, Caloway C, Hartnick CJ. 2020. Factors associated with frenotomy after a multidisciplinary assessment of infants with breastfeeding difficulties. *Int J Pediatr Otorhino*. 138.

Dixon B, Gray J, Elliot N, Shand B, Lynn A. 2018. A multifaceted programme to reduce the rate of tongue tie release surgery in newborn infants: observational study. *Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol*. 113:156-163.

Douglas P. 2017. Making sense of studies that claim benefits of frenotomy in the absence of classic tongue tie. *J Hum Lact*. 33(3):519-23.

Dolberg S, Marom R, Botzer E. 2014. Lingual frenotomy for breastfeeding difficulties; a prospective follow up study. *Breastfeed Med*. 9(6): 286-9.

Donati-Bourne J, Batool Z, Hendrickse C, Bowley D. 2015. Tongue tie assessment and division: a time critical intervention to optimise breastfeeding. 2015. *J Neonatal Surgery*. 4(1): 3.

Edmunds J, Miles SC, Fulbrook P. 2011. Tongue tie and breastfeeding: a review of the literature. *Breastfeed Rev*. 19(1):19-26.

Edmunds,J, Hazelbaker A, Murphy JG, Philipp BJ. 2012. Tongue tie: round table discussion. *J Hum Lact*. 28(1):14-17.

Emond AI et al. 2014. Randomised controlled trial of early frenotomy in breastfed infants with mild-moderate tongue tie. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed*. 99:189-95.

Fernando C. 1998. Tongue Tie: from confusion to clarity. Sydney, Australia: Tandem Publications

Forlenza GP, Paradise-Black NM, McNamara EG, Sullivan SE. 2010. Ankyloglossia, exclusive breastfeeding and failure to thrive.125(6):e1500-4.

Fraga M, Barreto KA, Lira TC, de Menezes VA. 2020. Is the occurrence of ankyloglossia in newborns associated with breastfeeding difficulties? *Breastfeed Med*. 15(2): 96-102.

Franca EC, Albuquerque LC, Martinelli RL, Goncalves IM, Souza CB, Barbosa MA. 2020. Surface Electromyographic analysis of the suprahyoid muscles in infants based on lingual frenulum attachment during breastfeeding. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 17: 859.

Francis DO, Krishnaswami S, McPheeters M. 2015. Treatment of ankyloglossia and breastfeeding outcomes: a systematic review. *Pediatrics*. 135(6): e1458-66.

Geddes DT, et al. 2008. Frenulotomy for breastfeeding infants with ankyloglossia; effect on milk removal and sucking mechanism as imaged by ultrasound. *Pediatrics*. 122(1): 188-94.

Garbin CP et al. 2013. Evidence of improved milk intake after frenotomy: a case report. *Pediatrics*. 132(5): e1413-7

Genna CW, Spaerstein Y, Siegel SA, Laine AF. 2021. Quantitative imaging of tongue kinematics during infant feeding and adult swallowing reveals highly conserved patterns. *Physiological Reports*.9:e14685 wileyonlinelibrary.com

Gonzalez-Garrido M, Garcia-Munoz C, Rodriguez-Huguet M, Martin-Vega FJ, Gonzalez-Medina G, Vinolo-Gil MJ. 2022. Effectiveness of myofunctional therapy in ankyloglossia; a systematic review. *In J Environ Res Public Health*. 19(19): 1247.

Guinot F et al. 2022. Tongue tie: incidence and outcomes in breastfeeding after lingual frenotomy in 2333 newborns. *J Clin Pediatr Dent*. 46(8): 33-39.

Haham A, Marom R, Mangel L, Botzer E, Dolberg S. 2014. Prevalence of breastfeeding difficulties in newborns with a lingual frenulum: a prospective cohort series. *Breastfeed Med*. 9(9): 438-41.

- Hale M, Mills N, Edmonds L, Dawes P, Dickson N, Barker D, Wheeler BJ. 2019. Complications following frenotomy for ankyloglossia: a 24 month prospective New Zealand Paediatric Surveillance Unit study. *J Paediatr Child Health*. Doi:10.1111/jpc.14682.
- Haller LA, Brown T. 2016. Upper lip frenum as a predictive marker for unexpected and unexplained asphyxia in infants. *J Rare Dis Diagn Ther*. 2(2):
- Hand P, Olivi G, Lajolo C, Gioco, Marigo L, Castagnola R, Cordaro M. 2020. Short lingual frenum in infants, children and adolescents Part 1: breastfeeding and gastroesophageal reflux disease improvement after tethered oral tissues. release. *Eur J Paediatr Dent*. 21(4): 309-317
- Hatami A, Dreyer CW, Meade MJ, Kaur S. 2022. Effectiveness of tongue tie assessment tools in diagnosing and fulfilling lingual frenectomy criteria: a systematic review. *Austral Dental J*. 67:212-219.
- Hentschel R. 2018. Breastfeeding problems should be the only relevant criteria for deciding whether to carry out a frenotomy in infancy. *Acta Paediatr*. 107(10):1697-1701.
- Hill R, Richard MA, Pados BF. 2023. Breastfeeding symptoms with tongue and lip tie. *Am J Matern Child Nurs*. 48(1):17-23.
- Hong P. 2010. Defining ankyloglossia: a case series of anterior and posterior tongue ties. *Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol*. 74:1003-06.
- Ingram J, Johnson D, Copeland M, Churchill C, Taylor H. 2015. The development of a new breastfeeding assessment tool and the relationship with the breastfeeding self efficacy. *Midwifery*. 31(1): 132-7.
- Ingram J, Copeland M, Johnson D, Emond A. 2019. The development and evaluation of a picture tongue assessment tool for tongue tie in breastfed babies. *Int Breastfeed J*. 14:31.
- Ito Y. 2014. Does frenotomy improve breastfeeding difficulties in infants with ankyloglossia. *Pediatr Int*. 56(4): 497-505.
- Joseph KS, Kinniburgh B, Metcalfe A, Razazz N, Sabry, Lisonkova S. 2016. Temporal trends in ankyloglossia and frenotomy in British Columbia Canada, 2004-2013: a population based study. *CMAJ Open*. 4(1):E33-40
- Kumar M, Kalke E. 2012. Tongue tie, breastfeeding difficulties and the role of frenotomy. *Acta Paediatr*. 101(7):687-9.
- LeFort Y, Evans A, Livingstone V, Douglas P, Dahlquist N, Donnelly B, Leeper K, Harley E, Lappin S and Academy of BF Med. 2021. Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine Position Statement on Ankyloglossia in Breastfeeding Dyads. *Breastfeed Med*. 16(4). 278-281.
- Manipon C. 2016. Ankyloglossia and the breastfeeding infant: assessment and intervention. *Adv Neonatal Care*. 16(2) 108-13.
- Martinelli RLC, Marchesan IQ, Gusmao RJ, Honorio HM, Berretin-Felix G. 2014. The effects of frenotomy on breastfeeding. *J Appl Oral Sci*. 23(2):153-7.
- McClellan HL, Sakalidis VS, Hepworth AR, Hartmann PE, Geddes DT. 2010. Validation of nipple diameter and tongue movement measurements with B-mode ultrasound during breastfeeding. *Ultrasound Med Biol*. 36(11):1791-807.
- Messner AH et al. 2020. Clinical consensus statement: ankyloglossia in children. *Otolaryngology Head Neck Surg*. 162(5): 597-61.
- Mettias B et al. 2013. Division of tongue tie as an outpatient procedure, technique, efficacy and safety. *Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngology*. 77:550-52
- Miranda BH, Milroy CJ. 2010. A quick snip- a study of the impact of outpatient tongue tie release on neonatal growth and breastfeeding. *J Plasti Reconstruct Aesthetic Surg*. 63: e683-85.

- Muldoon K, Gallagher L, McGuinness, Smith V. 2017. Effect of frenotomy on breastfeeding variables in infants with ankyloglossia: a prospective before and after cohort study. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth*. 17:373.
- O'Callahan C, Macary S, Clemente S. 2013. The effects of office based frenotomy for anterior and posterior ankyloglossia on breastfeeding. 77:827-32.
- O'Connor ME, Gilliland AM, Lefort Y. 2022. Complications and misdiagnoses associated with infant frenotomy: results of a healthcare professional survey. *Int Breastfeed J*. 17:39.
- Ochi JW. 2014. Treating tongue tie: assessing the relationship between frenotomy and breastfeeding symptoms. *Clin Lact*. 5(1); 20-27.
- O'Shea JE, Foster JP, O'Donnell CP, Breathnach D, Jacobs SE, Todd DA, Davis PG. 2017. Frenotomy for tongue tie in newborn infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 3:CD01165.
- Patel PS, Wu DB, Schwartz Z, Rosenfeld RM. 2019. Upper lip frenotomy for neonatal breastfeeding problems. *Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol*. 124:190-92.
- Perrella SL, Lai CT, Geddes DT. 2015. Case report of nipple shield trauma associated with breastfeeding an infant with high intra oral vacuum. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth*. 15:155
- Pompeia LE, Ilinsky RS, Feijo CL, Junior KF. 2017. Ankyloglossia and its influence on growth and development of the stomatognathic system. *Rev Paul Pediatr*. 35(2): 216-21.
- Porto de Souza-Santos HK, DaCunha DA, de Andrade RA, da Silva MG, da Silva-Araujo, de Castro Martinelli RL, da Silva HJ. 2022. Effects of lingual frenotomy on breastfeeding and electrical activity of the masseter and suprahyoid muscles. *CoDAS* 35(2):e20210262
- Power RF, Murphy JF. 2015. Tongue tie and frenotomy in infants with breastfeeding difficulties: achieving a balance. *Arch Dis Child*. 100(5):489-494.
- Praborini A, Setiani A, Munandar A, Wulandari RA. 2018. A holistic supplementation regimen for tongue tie babies with slow weight gain and failure to thrive. *Clin Lact*. 9(2):78-87.
- Puapornpong P, Raungrongmorakot K, Mahasitthiwat V, Ketsuwan S. 2014. Comparisons of the latching on between newborns with tongue tie and normal newborns. *J Med Assoc Thai*. 97(3): 255-9.
- Rasteniene R, Puriene A, Aleksejuniene J. 2021. Tongue function characteristics in infants experiencing breastfeeding difficulties and changes in breastfeeding after frenotomy procedures. *Clin Oral Investig*. 25(8):4871-4877.
- Ray S, Hairston TK, Giogi M, Links AR, Boss EF, Walsh J. 2020. Speaking in tongues: what parents really think about tongue tie surgery for their infants. *Clin Pediatr*. 59(3):236-44.
- Razdon R, Callahan S, Saggio R, Chafin M, Carr MM. 2020 maxillary frenulum in newborns: association with breastfeeding. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*. 162(6): 954-958
- Riskin A et al. 2014. Tongue tie and breastfeeding in newborns-mothers' perspective. *Breastfeed Med*. 9(9): 430-7
- Rowan-Legg A. 2015. Ankyloglossia and breastfeeding: Position statement. *Canadian Paediatric Society*. 20(4):209-13.
- Schlatter SM, et al. 2019. The role of tongue tie in breastfeeding problems: a prospective observational study. 108(12):2214-2221
- Shekher R, Lin L, Zhang R, Hopee IC, Taylor JA, Bartlett SP, Swanson JW. 2021. How to treat tongue tie: an evidence based algorithm of care. *Plast Reconstr Surg Glob Open*: 9:e 3336.

- Srinivasan A, Khoury AA, Puzhko S, Dobrich C, Stern M, Mitnick H, Goldfarb L. 2019. Frenotomy in infants with tongue tie and breastfeeding problems. *J Hum Lact.* 35(4): 706-712..
- Toner D, Giordano T, Handler SD. 2014. Office frenotomy for neonates; resolving dysphagia, parental satisfaction and cost effectiveness. *ORI Head Neck Nurs.* 32(2): 6-7.
- Unger C, Chetwnd E, Costello R. 2020. Ankyloglossia identification, diagnosis and frenotomy: a qualitative study of community referral pathways. *J Hum Lact.* 36(3):519-527.
- Unkel JH, Martin C, Berry EJ, Patel SN, Reinhartz D, Reinhartz J. 2021. Evaluation of anatomic features and assessment tools to determine treatment of ankyloglossia. *J Dent Child.* 88(3): 150-55.
- Walsh J, Tunkel D. 2017. Diagnosis and treatment of ankyloglossia in newborns and infants: a review. *JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.* 143(10); !032-39.
- Walsh J, McKenna-Benoit M. 2019. Ankyloglossia and other oral ties. *Otolaryngol Clin North Amer.* 52(5):795-811.
- Webb AN, Hao W, Hong P. 2013. The effect of tongue tie division on breastfeeding and speech articulation: a systematic review. *Int J of Pediatr Otorhinolaryngology.* 77:635-46.
- Wen Z, Wainer DL, Popova Y, Walner EG. 2022. Tongue tie and breastf3eeding. *Int J Otorhinolarygol.* 160:111242.
- Winkel T, Wilson J, Spence M, Colby S, Springer C, Hedick M. Kavanaugh K. 2023.tethered oral tissue release among breastfed infants: maternal sources of information and treatment. *J Hum Lact.* 19(3): 505-514.
- Xavier de Lima AL, Dubra MR. 2021. Influence of frenotomy on breastfeeding in newborns with ankyloglossia. *CoDAS.* 33(1):e20190026.
- Yu C, Li QQ, Zhang RZ, Chen SL, Xia FF, Zhou Z. 2022. Effects of different surgical treatments on children with ankyloglossia: protocol for a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ Open.* 12:e065653.

## Alternative Feeding Methods

Bandara S, et al. Use of alternative feeding methods in the hospital. *JHL* 28(2); 122-124. 2012

Borucki LC. Breastfeeding Mothers' experience using a supplemental feeding tube device: Finding an alternative *JHL* 21(4) 429 - 438. 2005

Chertok, LRA. Reexamination of ultra-thin nipple shield use, infant growth and maternal satisfaction. *Journal of Clinical Nursing* 18. 2949-2955, 2009

Cloherly M. Et al. The cup-verses-bottle debate: A theme from an ethnographic study of the supplementation of breastfed infants in hospital in the United Kingdom. *JHL* 21(2), 2005 Pages 151 – 162

Chow S, et al. The use of nipple shields: A review. *Front Public Health*. 2015; 3:236:1-13.

Dowling DA, et al. Cup-Feeding for Preterm Infants: Mechanics and Safety. *JHL* Vol 18, No 1; page13-20, 2002

Eglash A, et al. Health professionals' attitudes and use of nipple shields for breastfeeding women. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. 5(4); 147-151 2010

Genna, CW. *Selecting and using breastfeeding tools*. Hale Publishing, Amarillo, TX. 2009

Genna, CW. *Supporting Sucking Skills*. (3rd ed) Sudbury, MA: Jones& Bartlett, 2017.

Hanna S, et al. A description of breastfeeding outcomes among U.S mothers using nipple shields. *Midwifery*. 2013;29(6):616-621.

Howard C. Et al Complementary feeding methods for breastfed babies. A randomized trial of cup versus bottle and the effects on breastfeeding success. *Pediatric Res* 49;161A, 2001

İnal, S., Küçük Alemdar, D. and Bulut, M., 2023. Comparison of Effect of Feeding Premature Infants with Either Cup, Bottle, and Syringe on Transition to Breastfeeding, Breastfeeding Success, Weight Gain, and Duration of Hospitalization. *Breastfeeding Medicine*, 18(8), pp.586-595.

Kronborg H, et al. Why do mothers use nipple shields and how does this influence duration of exclusive breastfeeding? *Maternal and Child Nutrition* DOI: 10.1111/mcn.12251

Lawrence RA. *Breastfeeding: A Guide for the Medical Profession*. 4<sup>th</sup> Edition. Protocol #3, 2016 Mosby, Boston

Malhotra N et al. A controlled trial of alternative methods of oral feeding in neonates. *Early Human Development* 54(1):29-38, 1999

Marinelli, K et al. A comparison of the safety of cup feedings to bottle feedings in premature infants whose mothers intended to breastfeed. *J Perinatol* 21(6):350-55 2001



Mizuno K, et al. Sipping/Lapping is a safe alternative feeding method to suckling for preterm infants. *Scta Paediatrica*. 94(5): 574-580, May 2005

Moreira CMD, et al. Comparison of the finger-feeding vs cup feeding methods in the transition from gastric to oral feeding in preterm infants. *J Pediatr (Rio J)*. 2017;93(6):585-591. doi: 10.1016/j.jped.2016.12.008

Penny, Frances PhD, MSN, MPH, RN, IBCLC; Brownell, Elizabeth A. PhD, MA; Judge, Michelle PhD; Marshall-Crim, Mary MSN, FNP-BC, IBCLC; Cartagena, Diana PhD, RN, CPNP; McGrath, Jacqueline M. PhD, RN, FNAP, FAAN. Use of a Supplemental Feeding Tube Device and Breastfeeding at 4 Weeks. *MCN, The American Journal of Maternal/Child Nursing* 48(6):p 334-340, November/December 2023. | DOI: 10.1097/NMC.0000000000000962

Perrella S, et al. Case report of nipple shield trauma associated with breastfeeding an infant with high intra-oral vacuum. *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*, 15, 155 2016

Walker M. Nipple shields, what we know, what we wish we knew, and how best to use them. *Clinical Lactation*. 7(3); 100-107 2016

Wilson-Clay B, Hoover K. *The Breastfeeding Atlas*, 6<sup>th</sup> edition. Manchaca, TX: BreastfeedingMaterials.com;2017

## Epidemiology of Breastfeeding

Acaveo N et al. 2021 Perinatal and early life nutrition, epigenetics and allergy. *Nutrients*. 11:724.

Aldana-Para F, Olaya G, Fewtrell M. 2020. Effectiveness of a new approach for exclusive breastfeeding counseling on breastfeeding prevalence, infant growth velocity and postpartum weight loss in overweight or obese women: protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Int Breastfeed J*. 15:2.

Al-Farsi YM et al. 2012. Effect of suboptimal breastfeeding on occurrence of autism: a case control study. *Nutrition*. 28(7-):327-32.

Alves deCarvalho A, Carvakhaes-Reis GC, De Mours Oliveira JG, Borges R F. 2022. Risks and benefits of breastfeeding in COVID-19: integrative literature review. *Rev Bras Ginecol Obstet*. 44(5):532-539.

Ames SR, Lotoski LC, Azad MB. 2023. Comparing early life nutritional sources and human milk feeding practices: personalized and dynamic nutrition supports infant gut microbiome development and immune system maturation. *Gut Microbes* 15(1); 2190305.

Amitay EL, Keinan-Boker L. 2015. Breastfeeding and childhood leukemia incidence: a meta analysis and systematic review. *JAMA Pediatr*. 169(6): e151025.

Anstey EH, Shoemaker ML, Barrera CM, O'Neil ME, Verma AB, Holman DM. 2017. Breastfeeding and breast cancer risk reduction: implications for black mothers. *Am J Prev Med*. 53(3 Suppl 1): S40-46.

Ayoya MA et al. 2013. Protecting and improving breastfeeding practices during a major emergency: lessons learnt from the baby tents in Haiti. *Bull world Health Organ*. 91(8):62-17.

Babic A, Sasamoto N, Rosner BA et al. 2020. Association between breastfeeding and ovarian cancer risk. *JAMA Oncol*. 6(6): e200421.

Bartick M, et al. 2024 Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine Position Statement: Breastfeeding in Emergencies. . *Breastfeed Med*. 19(9): 666-82

Badillo-Suarez PA, Rodriguez-Cruz M, Nieves-Morales X. 2017. Impact of metabolic hormones secreted in human breastmilk on nutritional programming in childhood obesity. *J Mammary Gland Biol Neoplasia*. 22(3): 171-191.

Bartick MC, Stuebe AM, Schwarz EB, Luongo C, Reinhold AG, Foster EM. 2013. Cost analysis of maternal disease associated with suboptimal breastfeeding. *Obstet Gynecol*. 122(1):111-19.

Bartick MC et al. 2016. Suboptimal breastfeeding in the United States: Maternal and pediatric health outcomes and costs. *Matern Child Nutri*. 1-13

Belfort MB, et al. 2013. Infant feeding and childhood cognition at ages 3 and 7 years: effects of breastfeeding duration and exclusivity. *JAMA Pediatr*. 167(9). 836-44.

Bener A, Hoffmann GF, Afify Z, Rasul K, Tewfik I. 2008. Does prolonged breastfeeding reduce the risk for childhood leukemia and lymphomas? *Minerva Pediatr*. 60(2): 155-61.

Bering SB. 2018. Human milk oligosaccharides to prevent gut dysfunction and necrotizing enterocolitis in preterm neonates. *Nutrients*. 10:1461. [www.mdpi.com/journal/nutrients](http://www.mdpi.com/journal/nutrients).

Boostani R, Sadeghi R, Sabouri A, Ghabelli-Juibary A. 2018. Human T lymphotropic virus type I and breastfeeding: systematic review and meta analysis of the literature. *Iran J Neurol*. 17(4):174-179.

Boroumandfar K, Khodaei F, Abdeyazdan Z, Maroufi M. 2013. Comparison of vaccination related pain in infants who receive vapocoolant spray and breastfeeding during injection. *Iran J Nurs Midwifery*. 18(1):33-37.

Brandhagen M, et al. 2013. Breastfeeding in relation to weight retention up to 36 months postpartum in the Norwegian Mother and Child cohort study: modification by socioeconomic status? *Public Health Nutr*. 17(7): 1514-23.

Brennan PA, Dunlop AL, Smith AK, Kramer M, Mulle J, Corwin EJ. 2019. Protocol for the Emory University African American maternal

stress and infant gut microbiome cohort study. *BMC Pediatr.* 19:246.

Brew BK, Marks GB, Almquist C, Cistulli PA, Webb K, Marshall NS. 2014. Breastfeeding and snoring; a birth cohort study. *PLoS One.* 9(1)

Canal-Macias ML et al. 2013. Increased bone mineral density is associated with breastfeeding history in premenopausal Spanish women. *Arch Med Sci.* 9(4): 703-8.

Cannon AM, Kakulas F, Hepworth AR, Lai CT, Hartmann PE, Geddes DT. 2015. The effects of leptin on breastfeeding behavior. *Int J Environ Res Public Health.* 12:12340-12355.

Carr LE, Virmani MD, Rosa F, Munblit D, Matazel KS, Elolimy AA, Veruva L. 2012. Role of human milks bioactives on infants' gut and immune health. *Front Immunol.* 12:604080

Catassi G, Aloï M, Giorgio V, Gasbarrini A, Cammarota G, Iamiro G. 2024. The role of diet and nutritional interventions for the infant gut microbiome. . 16:400

Chiasson MA, Scheinmann, Hartel D, McLeod N, Sekhobo J, Edmunds LS, Findley S. 2015. Predictors of obesity in a cohort of children enrolled in WIC as infants and retained to 3 years of age. *J Community Health.* DOI:10.1007/s10900-0015-0077-2

Chivers P, Hands B, Parker H, Bulsara M, Beilin LJ, Kendall GE, Oddy WH. 2010. Body mass index, adiposity rebound and early feeding in a longitudinal cohort (Raine Study). *Int J Obes (Lond).* 34(7): 1169-76.

Christian P, Smith Er, Lee SE, Vargas AJ, Brenner AA, Raiteri DJ. 2021. The need to study human milk as a biological system. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 113:1063-1072.

Christensen N, et al. Breastfeeding and infections in early childhood: a cohort study. *Pediatrics.* 146(5): e20191892.

Conradi S et al. 2012. Breastfeeding is associated with lower risk for multiple sclerosis. *Mult Scler J.* 19(5): 553-58.

Dall'Oglio I, et al. 2020. Breastfeeding protection, promotion and support in humanitarian emergencies: a systematic review of literature. *J Hum Lact.* 36(4):687-698

DaMotta GCP, daCunha MLC. 2015. Prevention and non-pharmacological management of pain in newborns. *Rev Bras Enferm.* 68(1): 123-7.

Davis EC et al. 2022. Gut microbiome and breastfeeding: implications for early immune development. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 150(3):523-534.

Davis EC, Dinsmoor AM, Wang M, Donovan SM. 2020. Microbiome composition in pediatric populations from birth to adolescence: impact of diet and prebiotic and probiotic interventions. *Dig Dis Sci.* 65(3):706-722..

Davis EC, Castagna VP, Sela DA, Hilliard MA, Lindberg A, Mantis NJ, Seppo AE, Jervinsen KM. 2022. Gut microbiome and breastfeeding: implications for early immune regulation. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 150(3):523-534.

DeYoung SE, Chase J, Branco MP, Park B. 2018. The effect of mass evacuation on infant feeding: the case of the 2016 Fort McMurray Wildfire. *Matern Child Health J.* 22(12): 1826-1833.

Ding Y, Zzhu C, Li S, Liu N, Liu Q, Li W, Zhao C, Yuan B. 2024. Breastfeeding and risk of food allergy and allergic rhinitis in offspring: a systemic review and meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Eur J Pediatr.* 183(8):3433-3443.

Dinleyci M, Barbieur J, Dinleyci EC, Vandenplas. 2023. Functional effects of human milk oligosaccharides (HMOs). 2023. *Gut Microbes.* <https://doi.org/10.1080/19490976.2023.2186115>.

Dogaru CM, Nyffenegger D, Pescatore AM, Spycher BD, Kuehni CE. 2014. Breastfeeding and childhood asthma; a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Epidemiol.* 179(10): 1153-7.

Dunn AB, Jordan S, Baker BJ, Carlso NS. 2017. The maternal infant microbiome: Considerations for labor and birth. *MCN Mater Child Nurs.* 42(6):318-25.

El-Heneidy A, Abdel-Rahman ME, Mihala G, Ross LJ, Comans TA. 2018. Milk other than breastmilk and the development of asthma in children 3 years of age. A birth cohort study (2006-2011). *Nutrients*. 10(11).

Ficara M. Et al. 2018. Changes in intestinal microbiota in early life. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med*. 10:1-8.

Fox M, Bersuini C, Knapp LA. 2013. Maternal breastfeeding history and Alzheimer's disease risk. *J Alzheimers Dis*. 37(4): 809-21

Fox M, Siddarth P, OughliHA, Nguyen SA, Milillo M, Agular Y, Ercoli L, Lavretsky. 2021. Women who breastfeed exhibit cognitive benefits after age 50. *Evolution Med Public Health*. Doi.10.1093/emph/eoab027.

Frank NM et al. 2019. The relationship between breastfeeding and reported respiratory and gastrointestinal infection rates in young children. *BMC Pediatr*. 19(1): 339.

Ganju A et al. 2018. Learning, life and lactation: Knowledge of breastfeeding's impact on breast cancer risk reduction and its influence on breastfeeding practices. *Breastfeed Med*. 13(10):

Gaufrin T, Tobin NH, Aldrovandi GM. 2017. The importance of the microbiome in pediatrics and pediatric infectious diseases. *Curr Opin Pediatr*. DOI: 10.1097/MOP.00000000576..

Gouveri E, Papanas N, Hatzitolios A, Maltezos E. 2011. Breastfeeding and diabetes. *Curr Diabetes Rev*. 7(2):135-42

Goyal MS, Venkatesh S, Milbrandt J, Gordon JL, Raichle ME. 2015. Feeding the brain and nurturing the mind: linking nutrition and the gut microbiota to brain development. *PNAS Perspective*. 112(46): 14105-12.

Grabarics M, Csernak O, Balogh R, Beni S. 2017. Analytical characterization of human milk oligosaccharides- potential applications in pharmaceutical analysis. *J Pharm Biomed Anal*. 146:168-78.

Grubestic TH, Durbin KM. 2022. Breastfeeding, Community vulnerability, resilience and disasters: a snapshot of the United States Gulf Coast. 2022. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 19. 11847.

Grummer-Strawn LM, Mei Z. 2004. Does breastfeeding protect against pediatric overweight? Analysis of longitudinal data from the Centers for disease control and Prevention Pediatric Nutrition Surveillance System. *Pediatrics*. 113(2); e81-6.

Gunderson EP, 2013. The role of lactation in GDM women. *NIH Public Access Manuscript*. 56(4):844-52.

Hahn-Holbrook J, Le TB, Chung A, Davis EP, Glynn LM. 2016. Cortisol in human milk predicts obesity. *Obesity*. 24(12):2471-74

Hajr JY. 2013. Iatrogenic Autism. *Med Hypotheses*. 81(2): 251-2.

Hahn-Holbrook J, Marino J. 2020. Breast milk shows promise for treating COVID 19 and protecting babies. *Bobcat News*. December 14, 2020

Handlin L et al. 2009. Effects of sucking and skin to skin contact on maternal ACTH and cortisol levels during the second day postpartum influence of epidural analgesia and oxytocin in the perinatal period. *Breastfeed Med*. 4(4):207-20.

Haschke F, et al. 2013. Feeding patterns during the first 2 years and health outcome. *Ann Nutr Metab*, 62 Suppl 3. 16-25.

Healy DB, Ryna CA, Ross RP, Stanton C, Dempsey EM. 2022. Clinical implications of preterm infant gut microbiome development. *Nat Microbiol*. 7(1):22-33.

Herba CM, et al. 2012. Breastfeeding and early brain development: the Generation R study. *Matern Child Nutr*. Nov 20 epub ahead of print.

Hight AR, Berry AM, Bettelheim KA, Goldwater PN. 2014. Gut microbiome in sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) differs from that in healthy comparison babies and offers an explanation for the risk factor of prone position. *Int J Med Microbiol*. 304(5-6): 735-41.

Horta BL, deSouza BA, deMola CL. 2018. Breastfeeding and neurodevelopmental outcomes. *Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care*. 21(3): 174-78.

Ihekwwwweazu FD, Versalovic J. 2018. Development of the pediatric gut microbiome: impact on health and disease. *Am J Med Sci*. 356(6):

413-423.

Hwang CH, Iellamo A, Ververs M. 2021. Barriers and challenges of infant feeding in disasters in middle and high-income countries. *Int Breastfeed J.* 16(1):62

Infante-Rivard C et al. 2000. "Markers of infection, breastfeeding and child acute lymphoblastic leukemia." *Br J Cancer* 83(11):1559-64.

Ip S, Chung M, Raman G, Trikalinos TA, Lau J. 2009. A summary of the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality's evidence report on breastfeeding in developed countries. *Breastfeeding Med. Suppl* 1. S17-30.

Iwuagwu C, Chen MJ, Hoyt-Austin AE, Kair L, Fix M, Schwarzz EB. 2023. Wareness of the maternal health benefits of lactation among US pregnant individuals. *Womens Health Issues.*34(3):283-290.

Jernstrom H et al. 2004. Breastfeeding and the risk of breast cancer in BRCA1 and BRCA2 mutation carriers. *J Natl Cancer Inst.*96(14):1094-8.

Jiang M, Gao H, Vinyes-Pares G, Yu K, Ma D, Qin X, Wang P. 2017. Association between breastfeeding duration and postpartum weight retention of lactation mothers: a meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Clin Nutr.* 37(4):1224-1231

Jordan SJ et al. 2017. Breastfeeding and endometrial cancer risk: an analysis from the epidemiology of endometrial cancer consortium. *Obstet Gynecol.* 129(6): 1059-67.

Jullien S. 2021. Sudden infant death syndrome prevention. *BMC Pediatr.* 8: 21 Suppl 1:320

Karlson EW, Mandl LA, Hankinson SE, Grodstein F. 2004. Do breastfeeding and other reproductive factors influence future risk of rheumatoid arthritis? Results from Nurses Health Study. *Arthritis Rheum.*50(11):3458-67.

Kelly E, DunnGalvin G, Murphy BP, O'Bhouihane J. 2019. Formula supplementation remains a risk for cow's milk allergy in breastfed infants. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol.* 30(8): 810-16..

Kon IY, Shilina NM, Gmoshinskaya MV, Ivan ushkina TA. 2014. The study of breastmilk IGF-I, leptin, ghrelin and adiponectin levels as possible reasons of high weight gain in breastfed infants. *Ann Nutr Metab.* 65(4):317-23.

Kremer KP, Kremer TR. 2018. Associations between breastfeeding and maltreatment in childhood. *Breastfeed Med.* 13(1): 18-22.

Krysko KM, Rutatangwa A, Graves J, Lazar A, Waubant E. 2019. Association between breastfeeding and postpartum multiple sclerosis relapses: a systematic review and meta analysis. *JAMA Neurol.* Doi:10.1001/jamaneurol.2019.4173..

Langer-Gould A et al. 2020. Pregnancy related relapses and breastfeeding in a contemporary multiple sclerosis cohort. *Neurology.* 94(18): e1939-1949.

Lawlor DA, Smith GD. 2005. Early life determinants of adult blood pressure. *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens.* 14(3):259-64.

Lawson MAE et al. 2019. Breastmilk derived human milk oligosaccharides promote bifidobacterium interactions within a single ecosystem. *ISME J.* Doi: 10.1038/s41396-019-0553-2.

Lenahan SM, et al. 2019. The impact of short term predominate breastfeeding on cognitive outcome at 5 years. *Acta Paediatr.* Doi:10.1111/apa.15014.

Li J, Santibenchakul S, Chongpison Y, Amornvit J, Chakittisilpa S, Jaisamram U. 2023. Association between breastfeeding and reduced distal sensory polyneuropathy in postmenopausal women aged 40-70 years: analysis of data from the 1999-2004 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Breastfeed Med.* 18(1):1-7.

Li R, et al. 2021. Breastfeeding and post-perinatal infant deaths in the United States, a national prospective cohort analysis. *Lancet.* <https://doi/10.1016/lancet.2021.100094>.

Li R, Scanlon KS, May A, Rose C, Birch L. 2014. Bottle feeding practices during early infancy and eating behaviors at 6 years of age. *Pediatrics.* 134: Suppl 1:s70-7.

- Li S, Zhang L, Zhou Q, Jiang S, Yang Y, Cao Y. 2019. Characterization of stem cells and immune cells in preterm and term mother's milk. *J Hum Lact.* 35(3): 526-534.
- Li S, Wang X, Li X, hang W, Guo Y, Xu N, Luo J, Zhu S, He W. 2024 Breastfeeding in infancy and cardiovascular disease in middle-aged and older adulthood: a prospective study of .36 million UK Biobank participants. *J Nutr Health Aging.* 28(10) 100347.
- Loof-Johanson M, Brudin L, Sundquist M, Rudebeck CE. 2016. Breastfeeding associated with reduced mortality in women with breast cancer. *Breastfeed Med.* 11(6):321-27
- Low JM, Lee LY, Ng YP, Zhong Y, Amin Z. 2021. Breastfeeding mother and child clinical outcomes after COVID-19 vaccination *J Hum Lact.* Doi.10.1177/08903344211056522.
- Luan NN, Wu QJ, Gong TT, Vogtmann E, Wang YL Lin B. 2013. Breastfeeding and ovarian cancer risk: a meta analysis of epidemiologic studies. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 98(4): 1020-31.
- Lubbe W, Botha E, Niela-Vilen, Reimers P. 2020. Breastfeeding during the COVID-19 pandemic: a literature review for clinical practice. *Int Breastfeed J.* 15(1): 82.
- LyonsKE, Ryan A, Dempsey EM, Ross RP, Stanton C. 2020. Breastmilk a source of beneficial microbes and associated benefits for infant health. *Nutrients.* 12:1039.
- Ma J, Palmer DJ, Geddes D, Lait CT, Stinson L. 2022. Human milk microbiome and microbiome related products: potential modulators of infant growth. *Nutrients,* 14 5148.
- MaJ, Palmer DJ, Geddes D, Lai CT, Stinson L. 2022. Human milk microbiome and microbiome related products: potential modulators of infant growth. *Nutrients.* 14:5148.
- Maldonado et al. 2012. Human milk probiotic lactobacillus fermentum CECT5716 reduces the incidence of gastrointestinal and upper respiratory infections in infants. *J Gastroenterology Nutr.* 54:54-61
- Mahurin-Smith J, Ambrose NG. 2013. Breastfeeding may protect against persistent stuttering. *J Commun Disord.* 46(4): 351-60..
- Marseglia L, MantiS, D'Angelo G, Cuppari C, Salpietro V, Filippelli M, Trovato A, Gitto E, Salpietro C, Arrigo T. 2015. Obesity and breastfeeding: the strength of association. *Women Birth.* 28(2):81-6.
- Martin RM, Middleton N, Gunnell D, Owen CG, Smith GD. 2005. Breastfeeding and cancer; the Boyd Orr cohort and a systematic review with meta-analysis. *J Natl Cancer Inst.* 97(19):1446-57.
- Masi AC, Beck LC, Perry JD, Embleton ND, Berrington JE, Stewart CJ. 2024.Human milk microbiota, oligosaccharide profiles, and infant gut microbiome in preterm infants diagnosed iwth necrotizing enterocolitis. *Cell Reorts Medicine*,5, 101708
- McCrary C, Layte R. 2012. Breastfeeding and the risk of overweight and obesity at nine years of age. 2012. *Soc Sci Med* 75(2):323-30.
- McCrary C, Murray A. 2012. The effect of breastfeeding on neuro-development in infancy. *Matern Child Health J.* Nov 8, Epub ahead of print.
- McGowan EC, et al. 2015. Influence of early life exposures on food sensitization and food allergy in an inner city birth cohort. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 135(1): 171-76.
- McGowa C, Bland R. 2023. The benefits of breastfeeding on child intelligence, behavior and executive function: a review of recent evidence. *Breastfeed Me.* 18(3): 172-187.
- McLaurin-Jiang S, Garner CD, Krusch K, Hale TW. 2021. Maternal and Child symptoms following COVID-19 vaccination among breastfeeding mothers. *Breastfeed Med.* 16(9):702-709.
- McInerny TK. 2014. Breastfeeding, early brain development and epigenetics: getting children off to their best start. *Breastfeed Med.* 9(7):333-4.

- McNiel ME, Labbok MH, Abrahams SW. 2010. What are the risks associated with formula feeding? A re-analysis and review. *Breastfeed Rev.* 18(2):25-32.
- Metcalf KA et al. 2005. The risk of ovarian cancer after breast cancer in BRCA1 and BRCA2 carriers. *Gynecol Oncol.* 96(1):22-6.
- Metzger MW, McDade TW. 2009. Breastfeeding as obesity prevention in the United States: a sibling difference model. *Am J Hum Biol.* 22(3): 291-6.
- Milani C et al. 2017. The first microbial colonizers of the human gut: composition activities and health implications of the infant gut microbiota. *Microbiol Mol Biol Rev.* 81(4):
- Mitchell KB, 2021. Breastfeeding and breast cancer. *Amplify.* USCLA publication October 26, 2021.
- Mohebbi SZ et al. 2008. Feeding habits as determinants of early childhood caries in a population where prolonged breastfeeding is the norm. *Community Dent Oral Epidemiol.* 36(4):363-9.
- Moles JP, et al. 2017. Breast milk cells trafficking induces microchimerism-mediated immune system maturation in the infant. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol.* DOI:10.1111/pai.12841.
- Moodley-Govender E, Mulol H, Stauber J, Manary M, Coutoudis A. 2015. Increased exclusivity of breastfeeding associated with reduced gut inflammation in infants. *Breastfeed Med.* 10(10):488-92.
- Moss BG, Yeaton WH. 2013. Early childhood healthy and obese weight status: potentially protective benefits of breastfeeding and delaying solid foods. *Matern Child Health J.* 18(5): 1226-32.
- Mutic AD, Jordan S, Edwards SM, Ferranti EP, Thul TA, Yang I. 2017. The postpartum maternal and newborn microbiomes. *MCN Matern Child Nutrition.* 42(6): 326-331.
- Nichols HB, et al. 2008. Effects of birth order and maternal age on breast cancer risk: modification by whether women had been breastfed. *Epidemiology.* 19(3):417-23.
- Ninkina N, et al. 2019 Stem cells in human breastmilk. *Human Cell.* 32:223-230.
- Oddy WH. et al. 2010. The long term effects of breastfeeding on child and adolescent mental health: a pregnancy cohort study followed for 14 years. *J Pediatr.* Epub ahead of print.
- Oddy WH, Li J, Whitehouse AJ, Zubrick SR, Malacova W. 2011. Breastfeeding duration and academic achievement at 10 years. *Pediatrics.* 127(1): e137-45.
- Oddy WH et al. 2011. Breastfeeding and early child development: a prospective cohort study. *Acta Paediatr.* 110(7): 992-9.
- Oddy WH, Smith GJ, Jacoby P. 2014. A possible strategy for developing a model to account for attrition bias in a longitudinal cohort to investigate associations between exclusive breastfeeding and overweight and obesity at 20 years. *Ann Nutr Metab.* 65(2-3): 234-5.
- Ogg SW, Hudson MM, Randolph ME, Klosky JL. 2011. Protective effects of breastfeeding for mothers surviving childhood cancer. *J Cancer Surviv.* 5(2):175-81
- Okburan G, Kiziler S. 2023. Human milk oligosaccharides as prebiotics. *Pediatr Neonatal.* 64:231-238.
- Ohlendorf JM, Robinson K, Garnier-Villareal M. 2018. The impact of maternal BMI, gestational weight gain, and breastfeeding on early childhood weight: analysis of a statewide WIC dataset. *Prevent Med.* 118:210-215.
- Ojo-Okunola A, Nicol M, duToit E. 2018. Human breastmilk bacteriome in health and disease. *Nutrients.* 10:1643. [www.mdpi.com/journal/nutrients](http://www.mdpi.com/journal/nutrients).
- O'Reilly M, Avalos G, Denny MC, O'Sullivan EP, Dunne FP. 2012. Breastfeeding is associated with reduced postpartum maternal glucose intolerance after gestational diabetes. *Ir Med J.* 105(5 Suppl):31-6.

Orengul AC, et al. 2019. Duration of breastfeeding, bottle-feeding and parafunctional oral habits in relation to anxiety disorders among children. *Breastfeed Med.* 14(1):57-62.

Oz E, Kucjukkelepce O, Kurt O, Kapici Y. 2024. The relationship between earthquake induced post traumatic stress disorder and breastfeeding attitude and behavior. *BMC Psychiatry.* 24(1):343.

Palou A, Pico C. 2009. Leptin intake during lactation prevents obesity and affects food intake and food preferences in later life. *Appetite.* 52(1):249-52.

Pang WW, et al. 2020. Nutrients or nursing? Understanding how breast milk feeding affects child cognition. *Eur J Nutr.* 59(2): 609-19.

Panagiotakos DB, et al. 2008. Birthweight, breastfeeding parental weight and prevalence of obesity in school children aged 10-12 years in Greece: the Physical activity, Nutrition and Allergies in Children examined in Athens (PANACEA) study. *Pediatr Int.* 50(4):563-8

Pannaraj PS, et al. 2017. Association between breastmilk bacterial communities and establishment and development of the infant milk gut microbiome. *JAMA Pediatrics.* 171(17): 647-54.

Pedersen SH et al. 2015. Longitudinal analysis of mature breastmilk and serum immune composition among the mixed HIV status mothers and their infants. *Clin Nutr.* pii:S0261-5614

Pereira PF, Alfenas RD, Araujo RM. 2013. Does breastfeeding influence the risk of developing diabetes mellitus in children? A review of current evidence. *J Pediatr (Rio J).* 10.1016/j.ped.2013.02.024 epub ahead of print.

Perl SH, Uzan-Yulzari A, Klainer H. 2021. SARS-CoV-2 Specific antibodies in breastmilk after COVID-19 vaccination of breastfeeding women. *JAMA:* 325(19). 2013-2014.

Phipps AI 2011. Reproductive history and oral contraceptive use in relation to risk of triple negative breast cancer. *J Natl Cancer Inst.* 103(6): 470-7.

Prentice AM. 2022. Breastfeeding in the modern World. *Annals Nutrition Metabolism.* 73Suppl 2: 29-38.

Redsell SA et al. 2010. Parents beliefs about appropriate infant size, growth and feeding behaviour: implications for the prevention of childhood obesity. *BMC Public Health.* 10(1):711.

Redsell SA et al. 2015. Systematic review of randomised controlled trials of interventions that aim to reduce the risk, either directly or indirectly, of overweight and obesity in infancy and early childhood. *Matern Child Nutr.* DOI: 10.1111/mcn.12184.

Rich-Edwards JW et al. 2004. Breastfeeding during infancy and the risk of cardiovascular disease in adulthood. *Epidemiology.* 15(5):550-6.

Richter R, Flowers T. 2008. Gendered dimensions of disaster care: critical distinctions in female psychosocial need, triage, pain assessment and care. *Am J Disaster Med.* 3(1):31-7.

Rodriguez EM, et al. 2019. Translating new science into the community to promote opportunities for breast and cervical cancer prevention among African American women. *Health Expect.* Doi:10.1111/hex.12985.

Ronana V, Yeasin R, Claud EC. 2021. Childhood development and the microbiome: the intestinal microbiota in maintenance of health and development of disease during childhood development. *Gastroenterology.* 160(70): 495-506

Rosas-Salaza C et al. 2022. Exclusive breastfeeding, the early life microbiome and immune response and common childhood respiratory illnesses. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 150(3): 612-621.

Rossiter MD, et al. 2015. Breast, formula and combination feeding in relation in childhood obesity in Nova Scotia, Canada. *Matern Child Health.* 19:2048-2056.

Sabuncuoglu O. 2013. Understanding the relationships between breastfeeding, malocclusion, ADHD, sleep disordered breathing and traumatic dental injuries. *Med Hypotheses.* 80(3):315-320.



Sadauskaite-Kuehne V, Ludvigsson J, Padaiga Z, Jasinskiene E, Samuel U. 2004. Longer breastfeeding is an independent protective factor against development of type 1 diabetes mellitus in childhood. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev.* 20(2): 150-7.

Saha S, Gerdtham UG. 2013. Cost of illness studies on reproductive, maternal, newborn and child health; a systematic literature review. *Health Economics Review.* 3:24.

Salvador-Pinos CA, Martinez EZ, Duenas-Matute SE, de Aguinaga RR, Jacome JC, Michelena-Tupiza S, Cardenas-Morales V. 2022. Health of newborn and breastfeeding during the COVID-19 pandemic: a literature review.. *Rev Bras Ginecol Obstet.* 44(3): 311-318.

Santoro W, et al. 2009. Colostrum ingested during the first day of life by exclusively breastfed newborn infants. *J Pediatr.* 156(1):29-32

Savino F, Fissomre MF, Liguori SA, Oggero R. 2009. Can hormones contained in mothers' milk account for the beneficial effect of breastfeeding on obesity in children. *Clin Endocrinol.* 71(6): 757-65.

Schwarz EB, Hoyt-Austin A, Fix M, Kair LR, Iwuagwu C, Chen MJ. 2024. Prenatal counseling on the maternal health benefits of lactation: a randomized trial. *Breastfeed Med.* 19(1):52-58.t.

Scime NV, Huang B, Brockway MM, Brown HK, Brennand EA. 2024. Association of lifetime lactation and characteristics of menopause: a longitudinal cohort study. *BMC Public Health.* 24:3112.

Shah PS, Herbozo C, Aliwalas LL, Shah VS. 2012 Breastfeeding or breastmilk for procedural pain in neonates. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* Dec 12.

Shamberger R. 2012. Attention deficit disorder associated with breastfeeding: a brief report. *J Am Coll Nutr.* 31(4): 239-42.

Sherwood WB, et al. 2019. Duration of breastfeeding is associated with leptin DNA methylation profiles and BMI in 10 year old children. *Clin Epigenetics.* 11(1): 128.

Shi T, et al. 2015. Risk factors for respiratory syncytial virus associated with acute lower respiratory infection in children under five years: Systematic review and meta analysis. *J Glob Health.* 5(2):020416.

Shoji H, Shimizu T. 2018. The role of human breast milk on biological metabolism in infants. *Pediatr Int.* DOI:10.1111/ped.13693

Shub A, Miranda M, Georgiou HM, McCarthy EA, Lappas M. 2019. The effect of breastfeeding on postpartum glucose tolerance and lipid profiles in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Int Breastfeed J.* 14:46.

Silva SN et al. 2009. Breast cancer risk and common single nucleotide polymorphisms in homologous recombination DNA repair pathway genes XRCC2, XRCC3, NBS1 and RAD51. *Cancer Epidemiol.* Epub ahead of print.

Sorce LR, Curley MAQ, Kleinpell R, Swanson B, Meier PP. 2019. Mother's own milk feeding and severity of respiratory illness in acutely ill children: an integrative review. *J Pediatr Nurs.* 50:5-13.

Spatz DL. 2021. Human milk as a medical intervention: strategies to improve outcomes. *Amplify.* USLCA publication. November 17, 2021.

Stiemsma LT, Michels KB. 2018. The role of the microbiome in the developmental origins of health. *Pediatrics.* 141(4):

Stuebe AM, Willet WC, Xue F, Michels KB. 2009. Lactation and incidence of premenopausal breast cancer: a longitudinal study. *Arch Intern Med.* 169(15): 1364-71.

Stuebe AM, Grewen K, Meltzer-Brody S. 2013. Association between maternal mood and oxytocin response to breastfeeding. *J Womens Health.* 22(4): 352-61.

Su Q. Et al. 2021. Breastfeeding and the risk of childhood cancer. *BMC Medicine.* 19:90.

Su D, Pasalich M, Lee AH, Binns CW. 2014. Ovarian cancer risk is reduced by prolonged lactation: a case control study in southern China. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 97(2):354-359.

- Sung HK, Ma SH, Choi JY, Hwang Y, Ahn C, Kim BG, Kim YM, Kim JW, Kang S, Kim J, Kim TJ, Yoo KY, Kang D, Park S. 2016. The effect of breastfeeding duration and parity on the risk of epithelial of ovarian cancer: a systematic review and meta analysis. *J Prev Med Public Health*. 49(6): 349-366.
- Tambalis KD, Mourtakos S, Panagiotakos DB, Sidossis LS. 2018. Association of exclusive breastfeeding with risk of obesity in childhood and early adulthood. *Breastfeed Med*. 13(10):1-7.
- Tarrant M, Kwok MK, Lam TH, Leung GM, Schooling CM. 2010. Breastfeeding and childhood hospitalizations for infections. *Epidemiology*. 21(6):847-54.
- Taylor JS, Kacmar JE, Nothnagle M, Lawrence RA. 2005. A systematic review of the literature associating breastfeeding with type 2 diabetes and gestational diabetes. *J Am Coll Nutr*. 24(5):320-6.
- Teerapornpuntakit J, Chanprapaph P, Charoenphandhu N. 2018. Previous adolescent pregnancy and breastfeeding does not negatively affect bone mineral density at the age of peak bone mass. *Breastfeed Med*. 13(7):500-505.
- Thomaz EB, Cangussu MC, Assis AM. 2012. Maternal breastfeeding, parafunctional oral habits and malocclusion in adolescents: a multivariate analysis. *Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol*. 76(4):500-6.
- Tomori C. 2023. Protecting, promoting and supporting breastfeeding in all policies: reframing the narrative. *Front Public Health*. 11:1149384.
- Tschiderer M, Seekircher L, Kunutsor S, Peters SA, O'Keefe LM, Willeit P. 2022. Breastfeeding is associated with reduced maternal cardiovascular risk: systematic review and meta analysis involving data from 8 studies and 1, 192, 700 parous women. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 11(2): e0222746.
- Umer A, Hamilton C, Edwards RA, Cottrell L, Giacobbi P jr, Innes K, John C, Kelley GA, Neal W, Lilly C. 2018. Association between breastfeeding and childhood cardiovascular disease risk factors. *Matern Child Health J*. Doi:10.1007/s10995-018-2641-8.
- UNICEF. @015. Breastfeeding Advocacy Initiative for the best start in life. New York, NY. United Nations children's fund.
- Ursin G et al. 2004. Reproductive factors and risk of breast carcinoma in a study of white and African American women. 101(2); 353-62.
- Vafa M, et al. 2012. Relationship between breastfeeding and obesity in childhood. *J Health Popul Nutr*. 30(3):303-10
- Ventura AK, Pollack Golen R. 2014. A pilot study comparing opaque, weighted bottles with conventional clear bottles for infant feeding. *Appetite*. 85:178-84.
- Verd S, Ramkers J, Vinuela I, Martin-Delgado MI, Prohens A, Diez R. 2021. Does breastfeeding protect children from COVID-19? An observation study from pediatric services in Majorca, Spain. *Int Breastfeed J*. 16:83.
- Verducci E, Gianni ML, Vizzari G, Vizzuno S, Cerasani J, Mosca F, Zuuuuccotti GV. 2021. The triad mother-breastmilk-infant as predictor of future health: a narrative review. 2021. *Nutrients*. 13: 486.
- Verhasselt V. 2020. Breastfeeding a personalized medicine with influence on short and long term immune health. *Nestle Nutri Inst Workshop*. 94:48-58.
- Wagner CL. 2019. The impact of technological advances on our understanding of the dynamic nature of human milk cells: a commentary about characterization of stem cells and immune cells in preterm and term mother's milk. *J Hum Lact*. 35(3): 535-537.
- Walters DD, Phan LTH, Mathisen R. 2019. The cost of not breastfeeding: global results from a new tool. *Health Policy Planning*. 34:407-417.
- Wang S, Wei Y, Liu L, Li Z. 2022. Association between breastmilk microbiota and food allergy in infants. *Front Cell Infect Microbiol*. 12:11: 770913.
- Weden MM, Brownell P, Rendall MS. 2012. Prenatal, perinatal, early life and sociodemographic factors underlying racial differences in the likelihood of high body mass index in early childhood. *Am J Public Health*. 102(11):2057-67.
- Weissman A, Aranovitch M, Blazer S, Zimmer EZ. 2009. Heel lancing in newborns: behavioral and spectral analysis assessment of pain control

methods. *Pediatrics*. 124(5):e921-6.

Whitfield KC, Ventura AK. 2019. Exploration of responsive feeding during breastfeeding versus bottle feeding of human milk: a within subject pilot study. *Breastfeed Med*. 14(7): 482-86.

Wong E, Lui K, Day AS, Leach ST. 2022. Manipulating the neonatal gut microbiome: current understanding and future perspectives. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed*. 107(4): 346-350.

World Health Organization 2020. Interim recommendations for the use of the Pfizer COVID 19 vaccine: emergency use guidance. [www.who.int](http://www.who.int)

Yang WJ, Lu WH, Hsiao YY, Hsu TW, Chiou YH,. 2024. Protective effect of breastfeeding on Kawasaki disease: a systemic review and meta-analysis. 2024. *Pediatr Neonatol*. 65(5): 427-434.

Yasuhi I, Soda T, Yamashita H, Urakawa A, Izumi M, Kugishima Y, Umezaki Y. 2017. The effect of high intensity breastfeeding on postpartum glucose tolerance in women with recent gestational diabetes. *Int Breastfeed J*. 12:32.

Yasuhi I et al. 2019. High intensity breastfeeding improves insulin sensitivity during early post partum period I obese women with gestational diabetes. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev*. 35(4): e3127.

Yoo S, et al. 2022. Challenges and opportunities of using a national database to evaluate racial/ethnic disparities and breastfeeding effects on Sudden Unexpected Infant Death. *Breastfeed Med*. 17(11): 964-969.

You H, Lei A, Xiang J, Wang Y, Luo B, Hu J. 2020. Effects of breastfeeding education based on the self efficacy theory on women with gestational diabetes mellitus. *Medicine*, 99(16): e19643.

Young BF, et al. 2021. Association of human milk antibody induction, persistence, and neutralizing capacity with SARS-CoV-2 infection vs mRNA vaccination. *JAMA Pediatr*. Doi.10.1001/jamapediatrics.2021.4897.

Yu J, Pudwell J, Dayan N, Smith GN. 2020. Postpartum breastfeeding and cardiovascular risk assessment in women following pregnancy complications. *J Womens Health*. 29(5):627-35.

Zhou J, Shukla VV, John D, Chen C. 2015. Human milk feeding as a protective factor for retinopathy of prematurity: a meta analysis. *Pediatrics*. 136(6):e1576-86.

## MEDICATIONS BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ammar, M., Russo, G. L., Altamimi, A., Altamimi, M., Sabbah, M., Al-Asmar, A., & Di Monaco, R. (2025). Moringa oleifera Supplementation as a Natural Galactagogue: A Systematic Review on Its Role in Supporting Milk Volume and Prolactin Levels. *Foods*, 14(14), 2487.

Anderson, P. O. (2025). Cannabis and Breastfeeding. *Breastfeeding Medicine*, 20(5), 285-287.

Byrne, J. J., Saucedo, A. M., & Spong, C. Y. (2020). Evaluation of drug labels following the 2015 pregnancy and lactation labeling rule. *JAMA network open*, 3(8), e2015094-e2015094.

Castro-Navarro, I., Williams, J. E., Dussurget, L., Richardson, H., Berim, A., Gang, D. R., ... & McGuire, M. K. (2025). Short-Term Effects of Maternal Cannabis Use on Human Milk Macronutrient Composition: The Lactation and Cannabis (LAC) Study. *Breastfeeding Medicine*, 15568253251407688.

Fomina, Y. Y., Byrne, J. J., & Spong, C. Y. (2023). Evaluating strength of recommendations for commonly administered medications in lactating women. *The Journal of Maternal-Fetal & Neonatal Medicine*, 36(1), 2163626.

Morze, K., Szatek, E., & Waszyk-Nowaczyk, M. (2025). Minding the gap. Drug-related problems among breastfeeding women. *Frontiers in pharmacology*, 16, 1542269.

Nidey, N., McAllister, J. M., Terplan, M., & Kair, L. R. (2025). Breastfeeding and Developmental Outcomes in Infants with Prenatal Cannabis Exposure: A Retrospective Cohort Study. *Breastfeeding Medicine*, 15568253251409805

<https://www.cdc.gov/yellow-book/hcp/family-travel/travel-and-breastfeeding.html>

<https://infantrisk.com/video/weight-loss-medication-impact-breastmilk>

<https://www.fda.gov/consumers/consumer-updates/what-you-should-know-about-using-cannabis-including-cbd-when-pregnant-or-breastfeeding>

Drugs and Lactation Database (LactMed®) [Internet]. Bethesda (MD): National Institute of Child Health and Human Development; 2006-. Contraceptives, Oral, Combined. [Updated 2025 Dec 15]. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK501295/>

## Abuse/Trauma Informed Care

Allender DB. 2008. Wounded Heart. Hope for adult victims of childhood sexual abuse. NavPress.

Annenburg, M. (2018). In Rural WV, Sexual Assault Victims Face Unique Hurdles. 100 Days in Appalachia. Retrieved from <https://www.100daysinappalachia.com/2018/02/21/rural-wv-sexual-assault-victims-face-unique-hurdles/>

Asbill, L & Waters, A. (2013). Reflections on Cultural Humility. American Psychological Association. Retrieved from <https://www.apa.org/pi/families/resources/newsletter/2013/08/cultural-humility>

Averbuch, T. et. al. (2009). Breastfeeding mothers and violence: what nurses need to know. MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs. 2009 Sep-Oct;34(5):284-9. doi: 10.1097/01.NMC.0000360419.21733.5d.

Bartlett JD, Easterbrooks MA. 2012. Links between physical abuse in childhood and child neglect among adolescent mothers. *Child Youth Serv Rev*. 34:2154=69

Bass E, Davis L. 2008. The Courage to Heal. Harper & Row, NY.

Beck CT. 2009. An adult survivor of child sexual abuse and her breastfeeding experience: a case study. *Am J Matern Child Nurs*. 34(2):91-7.

Bowman KG, Ryberg JW, Becker H. 2009. Examining the relationship between a childhood history of sexual abuse and later dissociation, breastfeeding practices and parenting anxiety. *J Interpers Violence*. 24(8):1304-17.

Chaves K et al. 2019. Intimate partner violence identified through routine antenatal screening and maternal and perinatal health outcomes. *BMC Preg and Childbirth*. 19:357.

Coles J. 2009. Qualitative study of breastfeeding after childhood sexual assault. *J Hum Lact*.25(3): 317-24.

Coles J, Anderson A, Loxton D. 2016. Breastfeeding duration after childhood sexual abuse: an Australian cohort study. *J Hum Lact*. 32(3):28-35.

Davidov DM, Davis SM, Zhu M, Afifi TO, Kimber M, et al. (2017) Intimate partner violence-related hospitalizations in Appalachia and the non-Appalachian United States. PLOS ONE 12(9): e0184222. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0184222>

Dugat VM, Chertok IR, Haile ZT. 2019. Association between stressful life events and exclusive breastfeeding among mothers in the United States. *Breastfeed Med*. 14(7): 475-81.

Elfgen C, Hagenbuch N, Gorres G, Block E, Leeners B. 2017. Breastfeeding in women having experienced childhood sexual abuse. *J Hum Lact*. 33(1): 117-127.

Finnbogadottir, H. et. al. (2017). Breastfeeding in the context of domestic violence-a cross-sectional study. J Adv Nurs. 2017 Dec;73(12):3209-3219. doi: 10.1111/jan.13339. Epub 2017 Jun 7.

Moser, W. (2012). American Violence and Southern Culture. Chicago Magazine. Retrieved from <https://www.chicagogmag.com/Chicago-Magazine/The-312/July-2012/American-Violence-and-Southern-Culture/>

Fryer K, Santos HP, Pederson C, Stuebe AM. 2018. The Hispanic paradox: socioeconomic factors and race/ethnicity in breastfeeding outcomes. *Breastfeed Med*. 13(3):174-80.

Grad S, Grad C, Baban A, Dumitrascu D. 2014. Child abuse and the irritable bowel syndrome. *Rom J Inter Med*. 52(3): 183-8.

Hall ME. 2014. How to help women at risk for acute stress disorder after childbirth. *Nurs Womens Health*. 18(6):449-54.

Havig K. 2008. The health care experiences of adult survivors of child sexual abuse: a systematic review of evidence on sensitive practice. *Trauma Violence Abuse*. 9(1): 19-33.

Irish L, Kobayashi I, Delahanty DL. 2010. Long term physical health consequences of childhood sexual abuse: a meta-analytic review. *J*

Islam MJ, Mazerolle P. Broidy L, Baird K. 2018. Does the type of maltreatment matter? Assessing the individual and combined effects of multiple forms of childhood maltreatment on exclusive breastfeeding behavior. *Child Abuse Negl.* 86:290-305.

Jacobs-Kayam A, Lev-Wiesel R. 2019. In limbo: time perspective and memory deficit among female survivors of sexual abuse. *Frontiers Psych.* 10:912.

Kendall-Tackett, K 1998. Breastfeeding and the sexual abuse survivor. *J Hum Lact.* 14(2): 125-30.

Kendall-Tackett KA. 2007. Violence against women and the perinatal period: the impact of lifetime violence and abuse on pregnancy, postpartum and breastfeeding. *Trauma Violence Abuse.* 8(3): 344-53.

Kendall-Tackett KA, Cong Z, Hale TW. 2013. Depression, sleep quality, and maternal well being in postpartum women with a history of sexual assault: a comparison of breastfeeding, mixed feeding, and formula feeding formula. *Breastfeed Med.* 8(1):16-22.

Kendall-Tackett, K. (2016). Breastfeeding and the Sexual Abuse Survivor. La Leche League International. Retrieved from <https://breastfeedingmadesimple.com/wp-content/uploads/2016/02/LCSA.pdf>

Kendall-Tackett K. 2017. 7 unhelpful things people tell women about breastfeeding following sexual abuse. *Women's Health Today.* Praeclarus Press. Excellence in Women's Health.

Kimmel P, Uebergang M. 2015. Disclosures of sexual abuse: what do you do next. *AFP.* 44(3):122-24.

Klaus P. 2010. The impact of childhood sexual abuse on childbearing and breastfeeding: the role of maternity care givers. *Breastfeed Med.* 5(4): 141-5.

Lange BCL, Condon EM, Gardner F. 2019. Parenting among mothers who experiences child sexual abuse: a qualitative systematic review. *Qual Health Res.* Doi:10.1177/1049732319882914.

Leeners B, Richter-Appelt H, Imthurn B, Rath W. 2006. Influence of childhood sexual abuse on pregnancy, delivery and the early postpartum period in adult women. *J Psychosoc Res.* 61(2):139-51.

McCloskey RJ, Pei F. Associations Between Mothers' Adverse Childhood Experiences, Material Hardship, and Breastfeeding Challenges in the United States. *Journal of Human Lactation.* 2022;38(4):651-660. doi:10.1177/08903344221120596

Moraes CL, deOliveira AS, Reichenheim ME, Lobato G. 2011. Severe physical violence between intimate partners during pregnancy: a risk factor for early cessation of exclusive breastfeeding. *Public Health Nutr.* 14(12):2148-55.

National Coalition Against Domestic Violence (2020). Domestic violence. Retrieved from <https://assets.speakcdn.com/assets/2497/domestic-violence-2020080709350855.pdf?1596811079991>.

Office on Violence Against Women. 2024. U.S. Department of Justice. Domestic Violence. Retrieved from <https://www.justice.gov/ovw/domestic-violence>

Prentice JC et al. 2002. The association between reported childhood sexual abuse and breastfeeding initiation. *J Hum Lact.* 18(3):219-26.  
Sorbo MF, Lukasse M, Brantsaeter AL, Grimstad H. 2015. Past and recent abuse is associated with early cessation of breastfeeding: results from a large prospective cohort in Norway. *BMJ Open.* 5:e009240.

Reed R, Sharman R, Inglis C. 2017. Women's descriptions of childbirth trauma relating to care provider actions and interactions. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth.* 17:21.

Reeves E. 2015. A synthesis of the literature on trauma-informed care. *Issues Ment Health Nurs.* 36(9):698-709.

Reeves EA, Humphreys JC. 2018. Describing the healthcare experiences and strategies of women survivors of violence. *J Clin Nurs.* 27(5-6): 1170-1182.

Roginiel, A. (2013). The Impact Of Intimate Partner Violence On Breastfeeding: A Demographic And Health Surveys Analysis Of India, Nepal And Timor-Leste. Yale University. Retrieved from <https://elischolar.library.yale.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1246&context=ysphtdl>

Rueness J et al. 2019. Child abuse and physical health: a population based study on physical health complaints among adolescents and young adults. *Scand J Public Health*. Doi:10.1177/1403494819848581.

Russ, K. (2010). Working with Clients of Appalachian Culture. American Counseling Association. Retrieved from [https://www.counseling.org/Resources/Library/VISTAS/2010-V-Online/Article\\_69.pdf](https://www.counseling.org/Resources/Library/VISTAS/2010-V-Online/Article_69.pdf)

Shoaf, L. (2004). Domestic Violence in Appalachian Ohio: The Victim's Perspective. Ohio Office of Criminal Justice Services. Retrieved from [https://www.publicsafety.ohio.gov/links/ocjs\\_ruralvawa.pdf](https://www.publicsafety.ohio.gov/links/ocjs_ruralvawa.pdf)

Sliper Midling, A. (2016). Victims of Violence Stop Breastfeeding Sooner. ScienceNordic. Retrieved from <http://sciencenordic.com/victims-violence-stop-breastfeeding-sooner>

Sobel L, et al. 2018. Pregnancy and childbirth after sexual trauma: patient perspectives and care preferences. *Obstet Gynecol*. 132(6):1461-68.

Sperlich M, Seng JS. 2008. Survivor Moms: Women's Stories of Birthing, Mothering and Healing after Sexual Abuse. Eugene, OR: Motherbaby Press

Temple, K. (2018). Domestic and Intimate Partner Violence: Some Do's and Don'ts for Health Providers. Rural Health Information Club. Retrieved from <https://www.ruralhealthinfo.org/rural-monitor/domestic-violence/>

Turkman, H., Dilcen, YD., & Akin, B. (2020). The Effect of Labor Comfort on Traumatic Childbirth Perception, Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder, and Breastfeeding. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. Vol. 15(12): 779-788.

Wood K, VanEsterik P. 2010. Infant feeding experiences of women who were sexually abuse in childhood. *Can Fam Physician*. 56:e136-41.

Ukah UV, Adu PA, Desilva DA, von Dadelszen P. 2016. The impact of a history of adverse childhood experiences on breastfeeding initiation and exclusivity: Findings from a national population health survey. *Breastfeed Med*. 11:544-50.

Yilmaz FA, Taplak AS, Polat S. 2019. Breastfeeding and sexual activity and sexual quality in postpartum women. *Breastfeed Med*. 14(8):587-91.

Zimmerman, K. (2017). What is Culture? Live Science. Retrieved from <https://www.livescience.com/21478-what-is-culture-definition-of-culture.html>

## Infant Growth and Development

Agea-Cano I, Linares-Abad M, Ceballos-Fuentes AG, Calero-Garcia MJ. 2020. Breastfeeding at 1, 3 and 6 months after birth according to the mode of birth: a correlation study. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 17(6828) 1-12.

Agostoni C, Przyrembel H. 2013. The timing of introduction of complementary foods and later health. *World Rev Nutr Diet*. 108: 63-70.

Ames SR, Lotoki LC, Azad MB. 2023. Comparing early life nutritional sources and human milk feeding practices: personalized and dynamic nutrition supports infant gut microbiome development and immune system maturation. *Gut Microbes*. 15(1);

Appleton J et al. 2018. Infant formula feeding practices and the role of advice and support: an exploratory qualitative study. *BMC Pediatr*. 18(1):12.

Arslan N, Kurtuncu M, Turhan PM. 2023. The effect of baby led weaning and traditional complementary feeding trainings on baby development. *J Pediatr Nurs*. 73:106-203.

Beauchamp GK, Mennella JA. 2009. Early flavor learning and its impact on later feeding behavior. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr*. 48 Suppl 1:S25-30.

Beauchamp JN, Gaboury I, Ni A, Boland MP, Mack DR. 2011. Solid food introduction in infants diagnosed as having a cow's milk protein induced enterocolitis. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr*. 52(5):639-43.

Becker GE, Remington T. 2014. Early additional food and fluids for healthy breastfed full term infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. Nov 25: 11:CD006462.

Boswell N. 2021. Complementary feeding methods: a review of the benefits and risks. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 18. 7165. <http://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18137165>

Brown A, Lee M. 2011. A descriptive study investigating the use and nature of baby led weaning in a UK sample of mothers. *Matern Child Nutr*. 7(1):34-47

Brown A, Lee MD. 2013. Early influences on child satiety responsiveness: the role of weaning style. *Pediatr Obes*. Dec 17 epub ahead of print

Brown A, Lee M. 2013. An exploration of experiences of mothers following a baby led weaning style: developmental readiness for complementary foods. *Matern Child Nutr*. 9(2):233-43.

Cameron SL, Heath AM, Taylor RW. 2012. How feasible is baby led weaning as an approach to infant feeding? A review of the evidence. *Nutrients*. 1575-1609.

Cameron SL, et al. 2015. Lactation consultant support from later pregnancy with an educational intervention at 4 months of age delays the introduction of complementary foods in a randomized controlled trial. *J Nutri*. 145: 1481-90.

Carter KR. 2015. Wean that Kid: Your Comprehensive Guide to Understanding and Mastering the Weaning Process. Chicago, IL: Thang Publishers

Chapman DJ. 2012. Exclusive breastfeeding through 6 months: infant intake and growth patterns. *J Hum Lact*. 28(2):132-3.

Cho HJ, Kang SK, Chung MR. 2018. The relationship between exclusive breastfeeding and infant development: A 6 and 12 month follow up study. *Early Hum Dev*. 127:42-47.

Coit J, Grossman X, Buczek M, Feldman-Winter L, Merewood A. 2012. Introducing solid foods: validity of report among mothers who do not adhere to recommended US Guidelines. *J Hum Lact*. 28(4):490-4.

Czosnykowska-Lukacka M, Orczyk-Pawilowicz M, Broers B, Krolak-Olejniak B. 2019. Lactoferrin in human milk of prolonged lactation. *Nutrients*. 11:2350



- daCosta S. 2010. The development of sucking patterns in preterm, small for gestational age infants. *J Pediatrics*. 603-9.
- Dewey, KG et al. 1998. Growth patterns of breastfed infants and the current status for growth charts for infants. *J Hum Lact*. 14(2) 90-92.
- Dundar NO et al. 2005. Longitudinal investigation of the relationship between breast milk leptin levels and growth in breastfed infants. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 18(2);181-7.
- Ebina S, Kashiwakura I. 2013. Relationship between feeding modes and infant weight gain in the first month of life. *Experi Therap Med*. 5:28-32.
- English S, Wright I, Ashburn V, Ford G, Caramaschi D. 2020. Prenatal anxiety, breastfeeding and child growth and puberty: linking evolutionary models and human cohort studies. *Annals of Hum Biol*. 47(2): 106-115.
- Fewtrell MS. 2011. The evidence for public health recommendations on infant feeding. *Early Hum Dev*. 87(11):715-21
- Forestall CA. 2017. Flavor perception and preference development in human infants. *Ann Nutr Metab*. 70(Suppl3):17-25.
- Garwolinska D, Namiesnik J, Kot-Wasik A, Hewett-Belka W. 2018. Chemistry of human breast milk- a comprehensive review of the composition and the role of milk metabolites in child development. *J Agric Food Chem*. 66(45): 11881-11896.
- Ghassabian A, Sundaram R, Bell E, Bello SC, Kus C, Young E. 2016. Gross motor milestones and subsequent development. *Pediatrics*. 138(1):e20154372
- Glodowski KR, Thompson RH, Martel. 2018. The rooting reflex as an infant feeding cue. *J Applied Behavior Anal*. 9999:1-11.
- Gomez MS, Novaes AP, daSilva JP, Guerra LM, Possobon R. 2019. Baby led weaning, an overview of the new approach to food introduction integrative literature review. *Rev Paul Pediatr*. 38:e2018084.
- Grace T, Oddy W, Bulsara M, Hands B. 2017. Breastfeeding and motor development: a longitudinal cohort study. 51:9-16.
- Grimshaw KE et al. 2013. Introduction of complementary foods and the relationship to food allergy. *Pediatrics*. 132(6): e1529-38.
- Hendrickson MA, Pitt MB. 2021. Three areas where our growth chart conversations fall short-room to grow. *JAMA Pediatr*. Doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2021.4330.
- Hetherington MM, et al. 2015. A step by step introduction to vegetables at the beginning of a complementary feeding; the effects of early and repeated exposure. *Appetite*. 84:28-90.
- Hornell A, Lagstrom H, Lande B, Thorsdottir I. 2013. Breastfeeding, introduction of other foods and effects on health: a systematic literature review for the 5<sup>th</sup> Nordic Nutrition Recommendations. *Food Nutr Res*. 12:57.
- Jia N, Gu G, Zhao L, He S, Xiong F, Chai Y, Quan L, Hou H, Dai Y. 2018. Longitudinal study of breastfeeding and growth in 0-6 month infants. *Asia Pac J Clin Nutr*. 27(16): 1294-1301.
- Jonsdottir OH et al. 2014. Initiation of complementary feeding and duration of total breastfeeding: unlimited access to lactation consultants versus routine care at the well baby clinics. *Breastfeed Med*. 9(4): 196-202.
- Kaspiris A, Zafiropoulou C, Tsadiras O, Petropoulos C. 2007. Can breastfeeding avert the appearance of growth pains during childhood? *Clin Rheumatol*. 26(11); 1909-12.
- Kavanagh KF, HabibiM, Anderson K, Spence M. 2010. Care giver vs infant oriented feeding: a model of infant feeding strategies among special supplemental nutrition program for women, infants, and children participants in rural east Tennessee. *J Am Diet Assoc*. 110(10)1485-91.
- Kent JC, Hepworth AR, Sherriff JL, Cox DB, Mitoulas LR, Hartmann PE. 2013. Longitudinal changes in breastfeeding patterns from 1 to 6 months of lactation. *Breastfeed Med*. 8(4): 401- 7.
- Krawinkel MB. 2011. Benefits from longer breastfeeding: Do we need to revise the recommendations? *Curr Probl Pediatr Adolesc Health*

Care. 41(9):240-3.

Lanoue W. 2017. A Loving Weaning: How to Move Forward Together. Amarillo, TX. Praeclarus Press

Losee JE, Mason AC, Dudas J, Hua LB, Mooney MP. 2007. Nonsynostotic occipital plagiocephaly: factors impacting onset, treatment and outcomes. *Plast Reconstr Surg*. 119(6): 1866-73.

Luccioli S, Zhang Y, Verrill L, Raamos-Valle M, Kwegyir-Afful E. 2014. Infant feeding practices and reported food allergies at 6 years of age. *Pediatrics*. 134 Suppl. 1:S21-8.

Mennella JA, Forestell CA, Morgan LK, Beauchamp GK. 2009. Early milk feeding influences taste acceptance and liking during infancy. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 90(3):780s-788S.

Moss BG, Yeaton WH. 2014. Early childhood healthy and obese weight status: potentially protective benefits of breastfeeding and delaying solid foods. *Matern Child Health*. 18(5):1224-32.

Muelbert M, Guigliani ERJ. 2018. Factors associated with the maintenance of breastfeeding for 6, 12 and 24 months in adolescent mothers. *BMC Public Health*. 18:675.

Nuzzi G, Gerini C, Comberlati P, Peroni DG. 2021. The weaning practices: a new challenge for pediatricians? *Pediatr Allergy Immunol*. 33: Suppl 27:44-46

Pato-Golab B, Zalewski BM, Polaczek A, Szajewska H. 2019. Duration of breastfeeding and early growth: a systematic review of current evidence. *Breastfeed Med*. 14(4):218-229.

Pearce J, Taylor MA, Langley-Evans SC. 2013 Timing of the introduction of complementary feeding and the risk of obesity; a systematic review. *Int J Obes*. 37:1295-1306..

Reilly S et al. 2006. Growth of infant communication between 8 and 12 months; a population study. *J Paediatr Child Health*.42(12);764-70.

Roellants M, Hauspie R, Hoppenbrouwers K. 2010. Breastfeeding, growth and growth standards: performance of the WHO growth standards for monitoring growth of Belgian children. *Ann Hum Biol*. 37(1):2-9.

Rousseau PV, Matton F, Lecuyer R, Lahaye W. 2017. The Moro reaction: more than a reflex, a ritualized behavior of nonverbal communication. *Infant Behav Dev*. 46:169-177.

Sacker A, Quigley MA, Kelly YJ. 2006. Breastfeeding and developmental delay: findings from the millennium cohort study. *Pediatrics*. 118(3):682-9.

Scott JA, Binns CW, Graham KI, Oddy WH. 2009 Predictors of the early introduction of solid foods in infants: results of a cohort study. *BMC Pediatr*. 9:60.

Shelov SP. 2014. *Caring for your Baby and Young Child; Birth to age 5*. AAP publication. New York: Bantam Books.

Shloim N, Rudolf MCJ, Feltbower RG, Mohebbati L, Hetherington MM. 2015. Breast is best:: positive mealtime interactions in breastfeeding mothers from Israel and the United Kingdom. *Health Psych Open*. 1-12.

Shloim N, Vereijken CMJL, Blundell P, Hetherington MM. 2017. Looking for cues- infant communication of hunger and satiation during milk feeding. *Appetite*. 108:74-82.

Sinkiewicz-Danel E et al. 2021. Tandem Breastfeeding: a descriptive analysis of the nutritional value of milk when feeding a younger and older child. *Nutrients*. 13:277.

Spyrides MH, Struchiner CJ, Barbosa MT, Kac G. Effect of predominant breastfeeding duration on infant growth: a prospective study using nonlinear mixed effect models. *J Pediatr (Rio J)*. 84(3):237-43.

Strang A. 2017. Gentle Night Weaning for Babies the Kinder Way: Reducing Night Feeds with No Tears.

Swanepoel L, Henderson J, Maher J. 2019. Mothers' experiences with complementary feeding: conventional and baby led approaches. *Nutr Diet*. Doi:10.1111/1747-0080.12566.

Taki M, Mizuno K et al. 2010. Maturation changes in the feeding behavior of infants; a comparison between breastfeeding and bottle feeding. *Acta Paediatr*. 99(1): 61-77.

Thompson AJ, Topping AE, Jones LL. 2020. "Surely you're not still breastfeeding?"; a qualitative exploration of women's experiences of breastfeeding beyond infancy in the UK. *BMJ Open*: 10:e035199.

Thompson RH, Martel L. 2018. The rooting reflex as an infant feeding cue. *J Applied Behav Anal*. 9999: 1-11.

Tinius R. Et al. 2020. Maternal factors related to infant motor development at 4 months of age. *Breastfeed Med*. 15(2): 90-95.

Tromp IM, et al. 2013 Factors associated with the timing of introduction of complementary feeding: The Generation R Study. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. 67:625-30.

Utami AF, Wanda D. 2019. Is baby led weaning approach an effective choice for introducing first foods? A literature review. *Enferm Clin*. 29 Suppl.287-95.

Ventura AK. 2017. Does breastfeeding shape food preferences? Link to obesity. *Ann Nutr Metab*. 70 Suppl 3: 8-15.

Vesel L et al. 2010. Use of new World Health Organization child growth standards to assess how infant malnutrition relates to breastfeeding and mortality. *Bull World Health Organ*. 88:39-48.

Villar J et al. 2020. Late weaning and maternal closeness, associated with advanced motor and visual maturation, reinforce autonomy in healthy 2 year old children. *Sci Rep*. 10(1): 5251.

Wasser H, et al. 2011. Infants perceived as "fussy" are more likely to receive complementary foods before 4 months. *Pediatrics*. 127(2):228-37.

Wasser HM et al. 2013. Who's feeding baby? Non maternal involvement in feeding and its association with dietary intakes among infants and toddlers. *Appetite*. 71: 7-15.

Wen LM, Baur LA, Simpson JM, Rissel C, Flood VM. 2011. Effectiveness of an early intervention on infant feeding practices and "tummy time": a randomized controlled trial. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 165(6): 701-7.

WHO Multicentre Growth Reference Study Group. 2006. Breastfeeding in the WHO Multicentre Growth Reference Study. *Acta Paediatr Suppl*. 450;16-26.

Winchell, Katie. 1992. Nursing Strike: Misunderstood Feelings, *J Hum Lact*, 8(4);217-219.

Woo JG et al. 2012. Human milk adiponectin affects infant weight trajectory during the second year of life. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol*. 54(4):532-9.

Wu Y, Lye S, Dennis CL, Briollais L. 2020. Exclusive breastfeeding can attenuate body mass index increase among genetically susceptible children: a longitudinal study from the ALSPAC cohort. *PLOS Genet*. 16(6): e1008790.

Yang J et al. 2020. The possible effects of breastfeeding on infant development at 3 months: A case control study. *Breastfeed Med*. 15(10): 662-670.

Zong X-N, Li H, Zhang Y, Wu H. 2020. Growth performance comparison of exclusively breastfed infants with partially breastfed and formula fed infants. *PLOS ONE*. 15(8): e0237067

Zubler JM et al. 2022. Evidence-informed milestones for developmental surveillance tools. *Pediatrics*. 149(3):1-28



# Nutrition

AAP 2008. Committee on Nutrition. Prevention of Rickets and Vitamin D deficiency in infants, children, and adolescents.

AAP 2014. Council on Environmental Health. Iodine Deficiency, Pollutant Chemical, and the Thyroid: New Information on an Old Problem.

ABM Clinical Protocol #29: Iron, Zinc, and Vitamin D Supplementation During Breastfeeding. (2018). *Breastfeeding Medicine*, 13(6).

Alien, L. et al. 1994. Maternal Micronutrient Malnutrition: Effects of Breast Milk and Infant Nutrition, and Priorities for Intervention. *Maternal and Child Nutrition*. 11: page 76

Bae, S. Et al. 2015. Vitamin B-12 Status differs among pregnant, lactating and control women with equivalent nutrient intakes. *J Nutrition*. Jul;145(7): 1507-14.

Bajaj, H. Et al. 2016. Prior Lactation Reduces Future Diabetic Risk through Sustained Post-Weaning Effect on Insulin Sensitivity. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. Dec 13.

Baroni L et al. 2018. Vegan Nutrition for Mothers and Children: Practical Tools for Healthcare Providers. *Vegan Nutrition* 20 Dec. 2018.

Benhalima, K et al. 2018. Screening and Management of Gestational Diabetes Mellitus after Bariatric Surgery. *Nutrients*. Oct: 10(10)1459.

Be'er M, Mandel D, Yelak A, Gal DL, Mangel L, Lubetzky R. The Effect of Physical Activity on Human Milk Macronutrient Content and Its Volume. *Breastfeed Med*. 2020 Jun;15(6):357-361.

Campbell, S. H. (2022). Chapter 8: Nutrition During Lactation. In *Core curriculum for interdisciplinary lactation care* (pp. 161-177). Burlington, MA: Jones & Bartlett Learning.

Cavdar, G, Papich, T, and Ryan, E. 2019. Microbiome, Breastfeeding and Public Health Policy in the United States: The Case for Dietary Fiber. *Nutrition and Metabolic Insights*. Doi.org/10.1177/1178638819869597.

Costa, MM, et al. 2018. Pregnancy after Bariatric Surgery: Maternal and Fetal Outcomes of 39 Pregnancies and a literature review. *J Obstet Gynaecol Res*. Apr;44(4): 681-690.

Coupage M et al. 2018. Impact of Roux-en-Y Gastric Bypass and Sleeve Gastrectomy on Fetal Growth and Relationship with Maternal Nutritional Status. *Surg Obes Relat Dis*. Oct; 14(10): 1488-1494.

De-Regil, LM, Harding, KB, Roche, ML. 2016. Preconception Nutrition Interventions for Adolescent Girls and Adult Women: Global Guidelines and Gaps in Evidence and Policy with Emphasis on Micronutrients. *J Nutri*. Jul; 146(7): 1461S-70S.

Dietary Guidelines for Americans 2020-2025, 9<sup>th</sup> edition. [www.dietaryguidelines.gov](http://www.dietaryguidelines.gov)

Domellof M, Lonnerdal B, Dewey KG, Cohen R, and Hernell O. 2004. Iron, zinc, and copper concentrations in breast milk independent of maternal mineral status. *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*. Vol. 79 (1).p. 111-115.

Dusdieker LB et al. 1985. Effect of supplemental fluids on human milk production. *J Pediatr* 106;207-11.

Dwyer G, Akers L, and Akers J. 2023. Experiences of Women Following a Low-Carbohydrate Diet While Breastfeeding. *Clinical Lactation* 14(2).

Edelweiss Publications-About us. (n.d.). Variable Responses to Vitamin-D Dosing <https://doi.org/10.33805/2638-8235.103>

Emmerson, AJB, et al. 2018. Vitamin D status of White pregnant women and infants at birth and 4 months in North West England: A cohort Study. *Maternal Child Nutrition*. Jan 14(1).

Falcone, V et al. 2018. Pregnancy After Bariatric Surgery: A Narrative Literature Review and Discussion of Impact on Pregnancy Management and Outcome. *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12884-018-2124-3>

Ford, E, Underwood, M, and German, J. 2020. Helping Mom Help Baby: Nutrition-Based Support for the Mother-Infant Dyad During Lactation. *Frontiers in Nutrition*. Doi.org/10.3389/fnut.2020.00054.

Heyden, EL, & Wimalawansa, SJ. 2017. Vitamin D: Effects on Human Reproduction, Pregnancy and Fetal Well-being. *J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol*. Dec. 17.

Garcia, M. et al. 2021. Importance of nutrition during pregnancy. Impact on the composition of breastmilk. *Nutrition Hospitalaria*. 37(Spec No 2): 38-42.

Greer, F. et al. 2019. The Effects of Early Nutrition Interventions on the Development of Atopic Disease in Infants and Children: The Role of Maternal Dietary Restrictions, Breastfeeding, Hydrolyzed Formulas, and Timing of introduction of Allergenic Complementary Foods. *Pediatrics*. 143(4):e20190281.

He, R et al. 2011. Antioxidant properties of lutein contribute to the protection against lipopolysaccharide-induced uveitis in mice. *Chinese Medicine* 6:38 doi: 10.1186/1749-8546-6.38.

Horie, S. et al. 2017. A relationship between a level of hemoglobin after delivery and exclusive breastfeeding initiation at a baby friendly hospital in Japan. *Environ Health Prev Med*. Apr 20;22(1);40

Hoffmann ER, et al. 2014. A comparison of infant and toddler feeding practices of mothers with and without histories of eating disorders. *Matern Child Nutr*. 10(3):360-72.

Hollis, B. (2018, January 15). Vitamin D and Breastfeeding: An interview with Bruce Hollis, PhD

Hornell A and Lagstrom H. 2024. Infant Feeding – A Scoping Review for Nordic Nutrition Recommendations 2023 Food Nutr Res. 2024 Feb 5;68:10.29219/fnr.v68.10456. doi: [10.29219/fnr.v68.10456](https://doi.org/10.29219/fnr.v68.10456)

KellyMom.com. Retrieved January 15, 2021, from <https://kellymom.com/nutrition/vitamins/vitamin-d-and-breastfeeding/>

Innis SM. 2014. Impact of maternal diet on human milk composition and neurological development of infants. *Am J Clin Nutrition*. 99(3) 734S-41S.

Institute of Medicine (US) Committee on Nutritional Status During Pregnancy and Lactation. Nutrition During Lactation. Washington (DC): National Academies Press (US); 1991. 9, Meeting Maternal Nutrient Needs During Lactation. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK235579>

Jans, G., et al. 2018. Bariatric Surgery Does Not Appear to Affect Women's Breast-milk Composition. *J Nutr*. 2018; 148: 1096-1102.

Julvez, J. (2009) et al. Maternal use of folic acid supplements during pregnancy and four-year-old neurodevelopment in a population-based birth cohort. *Paediatric and Perinatal Epidemiology*, 23(3), 199-206.

Kavle, J, et al. 2017. Program Considerations for integration of nutrition and family planning: Beliefs around maternal diet and breastfeeding within the context of nutrition transition in Egypt. 2017. *Maternal & Child Nutrition*. 14(1) e12469.

Keikha, M. et al. 2017. Macro-and Micronutrients of Human Milk Composition: Are They Related to Maternal Diet? A Comprehensive Systematic Review. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 12(9). <https://doi.org/10.1089/bfm.2017.0048>

Kidd, M. et al. 2019. "Something is wrong with your milk" Qualitative study of maternal dietary restrictions and beliefs about infant colic. 2019. *Canadian Family Physicians*. 65(3) 204-211.

Kramer CK, et al. 2015, The persistence of maternal vitamin D deficiency and insufficiency during pregnancy and lactation irrespective of season and supplementation. *Clin Endocrinol* 2015 Dec 7.

Krause KM, Lovelady CA, Ostbye T. 2011. Predictors of breastfeeding in overweight and obese women; data from active mothers postpartum. *Matern Child Health*. 15(3):367-75.

Kjeldsberg, C. 2018. Nutrition-sensitive agricultural interventions and gender dynamics: A qualitative study in Nepal. *Maternal and Child Nutrition*. 14(3) e 1259

- Lawrence R & Lawrence R. (2022) Chapter 8: Maternal Nutrition and Supplements for Mother and Infant. In *Breastfeeding: A Guide for the Medical Professional*. (pp 247-276). Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier.
- Leung, AM, et al. 2014. AAP recommendations on iodine nutrition during pregnancy and lactation. *Pediatrics*, 134(4) 1284.
- Lima,M, Dimenstein,R, and Ribeiro,K. 2014. Vitamin E concertation in human milk and associated factors: a literature review.
- Marangoni, F. et al. 2016. Maternal Diet and Nutrient Requirements in Pregnancy and Breastfeeding. AN Italian Consensus Document. *Nutrients*. 8(10), 629
- Martin, MG et al. 2018. Infant Feeding Behaviors and Attitudes to Feeding Amongst Mothers with Eating Disorders: A Longitudinal Study. *Eur Eat Disord Rev*. Jul 22.
- Montero-Bravo A, Morais-Moreno C, Puga AM, Samaniego-Vaesken L, Partearrovo T and Varela-Moreiras G. 2024. Nutritional Status of Breastfeeding Mothers and Impact of Diet and Dietary Supplementation: A Narrative Review *Nutrients* 2024, 16, 301.  
<https://doi.org/10.3390/nu16020301>
- National Institutes of Health. 2018. Iodine-Fact Sheet for Health Professionals. Rev Sep 26.
- Nnodum BN, Oduah E, Albert D, and Pettus M. 2019 *Current Developments in Nutrition* 3(supplement 1). Ketogenic Diet-Induced Severe Ketoacidosis in a Lactation Woman: A Case Report and Review of the Literature.
- Oberhelman SS, Et al. 2013. Maternal Vitamin D Supplementation to Improve the Vitamin D Status of Breast-fed Infants: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Mayo Clin Proc*. Dec;88(12)1378-87.
- Pilz S. et al. 2018. The Role of Vitamin D in Fertility and during Pregnancy and Lactation: A Review of Clinical Data. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. Oct 12;12;15(10).
- Rakicioglu, N, Samur G, Topcu A, Topcu AA. 2006. The effect of Ramadan on maternal nutrition and composition of breast milk. *Pediatr Int*. 48(3);278-83.
- Rivieello, C. (2009). Breastfeeding and the Basal Insulin Requirement in Type 1 Diabetic Women. *Endocrine Practice*, 15(3), 187-193.
- Robert-McComb J.J., Gonzalez A.G., Carraway L. 2014. Nutritional Guidelines and Energy Needs During Pregnancy and Lactation. *The Active Female*. Springer, New York, NY.
- Roberto, L. et al. 2014. Vitamin E concentration in human milk and associated factors: a literature review. *Pediatr*. 90(5)
- Rogers LK, Valentine CJ, Keim SA. 2013 DHA Supplementation: current implications in pregnancy and childhood. *Pharmacol Res*. 70(1):13-19.
- Sauberan, J. 2019. High-dose Vitamins. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. 14: 5:287-289.
- Sanchez Louisiana M., Sung-Yeon Park, Taya Kohnen, Bret Sarnquist, Hyo Jin (Jean) Jeon, Michelle Granner, Kelly Morning, Patricia MacNeil, Olivia Deavers, Valery Soto, Elizabeth Christiansen. **Social media intervention for promoting breastfeeding among WIC participants** Food Science and Nutrition **Volume11, Issue11** November 2023 Pages 6945-6954
- Sarbattama S, Penfield-Cyr A, Hollis BW, Wagner CL. 2017. Maternal Obesity, 25-Hydroxy Vitamin D Concentration, and Bone Density in Breastfeeding Dyads. *Journal of Pediatrics* Vol 187, Aug 2017, Pages 147-152 e.1.
- Scherbaum, V, Srour, ML. 2016 The role of Breastfeeding in the Prevention of Childhood Malnutrition. *World Rev Nutr Diet* . Epub May 19; 115:82-97.
- Seth A et al. 2009. Vitamin D nutritional status of exclusively breastfed infants and their mothers. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab*. 22(3):241-6.

- Simpson MR, Avershina E, Storro O, Johnsen R, Rubi K, and Oien T. 2018. Breastfeeding-associated microbiota in human milk following supplementation with *Lactobacillus Rhamnosus* GG, *Lactobacillus acidophilus*:a-5, and *Bifidobacterium animalis* ssp. *Lactis* Bb-12. *Journal of Dairy Science*. 101(2) p 889-899.
- Sinanoglou, V et al. 2017. Factors affecting human colostrum fatty acid profile: A case study. *Journal Pone*.
- Stagnaro-Green A, et al. 2015. Marginal iodine status and high rate of subclinical hypothyroidism in Washington DC women planning conception. *Thyroid*, Oct, 25(10): 1151-4.
- Stoutiesdijk, E, et al. 2017. Milk vitamin D in relation to the “adequate intake” for 0-6-month-old infants: a study in lactation women with different cultural backgrounds, living at different latitudes. *Br. J Nutri. Nov*; 118(10):804-812.
- Taylor, S., and ABM. 2018. ABM Clinical Protocol #29: Iron, Zinc, and Vitamin D Supplementation During Breastfeeding. *BF Med*. 13(6): 398-404.
- Terashita, S, et al. 2017. Longitudinal study on the effectiveness of vitamin D supplements in exclusively breast-fed infants. *Clin Pediatr Endocrinol*. 26(4):215-222.
- Torgersen L et al. 2010. Breastfeeding practice in mothers with eating disorders. *Matern Child Nutr*. 6(3):243-52.
- Umaretiya, PJ, et al. 2017. Maternal Preferences for Vitamin D Supplementation in Breastfed Infants. *Ann Fam Med*. Jan; 15(1):68-70.
- Valentine CJ, Wagner CL. 2013. Nutritional management of the breastfed dyad. *Pediatr Clin North Amer*. 60(1):261-74.
- Vizthum, D. (n.d.). 5 Breastfeeding Diet Myths. Retrieved January 15, 2021, from <https://www.hopkinsmedicine.org/health/wellness-and-prevention/5-breastfeeding-diet-myths>
- Wagner CL et al. 2008. Prevention of rickets and vitamin D deficiency in infants, children and adolescents. *Pediatrics*. 122(5): 1142-52.
- Wall, CR, et al. 2015. Vitamin D activity of breast milk in women randomly assigned to vitamin D3 supplementation during pregnancy. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2015. Dec 23 (epub ahead of print)
- Wambach, K., & Spencer, B. (2021). Chapter 16: Maternal Nutrition and Breastfeeding. In *Breastfeeding and human lactation* (pp. 471-480). Burlington, MA: Jones & Bartlett Learning.
- Wang RY, Needham LL. 2007. Environmental chemicals; from the environment to food, to breastmilk to the infant. *J Toxicol Environ Health B Crit Rev*. 10(8):597-609.
- [www.cdc.gov/breastfeeding/breastfeeding-special-circumstances/diet-and-micronutrients/maternal-diet.html](http://www.cdc.gov/breastfeeding/breastfeeding-special-circumstances/diet-and-micronutrients/maternal-diet.html)
- [www.chop.edu/pages/diet-breastfeeding-mothers](http://www.chop.edu/pages/diet-breastfeeding-mothers). Children’s Hospital of Philadelphia. 2022.
- [www.facebook.com/thenursingnurse](https://www.facebook.com/thenursingnurse)
- [www.kaboutjie.com/pregnancy-birth/4-benefits-of-choline-during-pregnancy-and-breastfeeding](http://www.kaboutjie.com/pregnancy-birth/4-benefits-of-choline-during-pregnancy-and-breastfeeding). 2018: Kaboutjie.
- [www.webmd.com/diet/foods-high-in-lutein](http://www.webmd.com/diet/foods-high-in-lutein). Diet and weight management.
- Zanardo V et al. 2014. Symptoms of eating disorders and feeding practices in obese mothers. *Early Hum Dev*. Jan 8 epub ahead of print.
- Zielinska, M. et al. 2017 Health Effects of Carotenoids during Pregnancy and Lactation. *Nutrients* 9(8), 838.  
<https://doi.org/10.3390/nu9080838>.
- Zimmerman DR et al. 2009. Effect of a 24+hour fast on breast milk composition. *Journal of Human Lactation*. 25(2):194-98



## Bibliography

### Fussy Baby

- Ali AM. Helicobacter pylori and infantile colic. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 166(7): 648-650. 2012
- Arguin AL, et al. Gastroesophageal reflux in infants: A primary care perspective. *Pediatric Nursing* 30(1). 2004
- Baldassarre ME, et al. Lactobacillus GG improves recovery in infants with blood in the stool and presumptive allergic colitis compared with extensively hydrolyzed formula alone. *The Journal of Pediatrics*. 156(30): 397-401. 2010
- Baheiraei A, et al. The effects of maternal passive smoking on maternal milk lipid. *Acta Medicine Iranica* 52(4); 280-285. 2014
- Bergman N. Scorpion sting in Zimbabwe. *South African Medical Journal*, 1997, 87:163-167.
- Boyle R. Hydrolysed formula and risk of allergic or autoimmune disease: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ* doi: org/10.1136/bmj.i974 2016
- Bright I, et al. Age at the introduction of solid foods during the first year and allergic sensitization at age 5 years. *Pediatrics* 125(1); 50-59. 2010
- Canifert C et al. Colicky infants according to maternal reports in telephone interviews and diaries: a large Scandinavian study. *J Dev Behav Pediatr* 23:1-8, 2002
- Common Food Allergies. *Nursing for Women's Health*. August/September 2011; p 333
- DiMaggio DM et al. Updates in infant nutrition. *Pediatr Rev*. 2017;38: 449-462. doi:10.1542/pir.2016-0239
- Douglas P. Managing infants who cry excessively in the first few months of life. *BMJ*, 15 December 2011; 1 -6
- Du Toit G, et al. The role of dietary interventions in the prevention of IgE-mediated food allergy in children. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol*. 2017;28: 222-229. doi:10.1111/pai.12711
- Ellett ML, et al. Living with a colicky infant. *Gastroenterology Nursing*. 28(1); 19-25. 2005
- Fewtrell M, et al. Complementary feeding: a position paper by the European Society for Paediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition (ESPGHAN) Committee on Nutrition. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr*. 2017;64(1):119-132. Doi:10.1097/MPG.0000000000001454
- Fleischer, D M. et al. A Consensus Approach to the Primary Prevention of Food Allergy Through Nutrition: Guidance from the American Academy of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology; American College of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology; and the Canadian Society for Allergy and Clinical Immunology. *The Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology in Practice*. 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaip.2020.11.002>
- Fleischer DM, et al, Consensus communication on early peanut introduction and the prevention of peanut allergy in high risk infants. *Pediatrics* 136(3);600-604 2015
- Fujiwara T, et al. Infant distress at five weeks of age and caregiver frustration. *Journal of Pediatrics* 159; 425-30. 2011
- Gibert, NL, et al. Smoking cessation during pregnancy and relapse after childbirth in Canada. *JOGC* 37(1); 32-39 2015

## Bibliography

Greer FR, et al. Effects of Early Nutritional Interventions on the development of atopic disease in infants and children: The role of maternal dietary restriction, breastfeeding, timing of introduction of complementary foods, and hydrolyzed formulas. *Pediatrics*, 121(1); 183-191. 2008

Harb, T, et al. Infant Colic-What works: A Systematic Review of Interventions for Breast-fed Infants. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr*. 2016 May;62(5):668-86

Hegar B, et al. Natural evolution of regurgitation in healthy infants. *Acta Paediatr*. 2009; 98:1189-1193

Heyman MB, et al. Lactose intolerance in infants, children and adolescents. *Pediatrics* 118(3); 1279-1288. 2006

Ince, T, et al. The role of melatonin and cortisol circadian rhythms in the pathogenesis of infantile colic. *World J Pediatrics* 14(4):392-398. 2018

Kanabar D, et al. Improvement of symptoms in infant colic following reduction of lactose load with lactase. *J Hum Nutr Dietet* 14; 359-363 2001

Karp H. The “fourth trimester:” A framework and strategy for understanding and resolving colic. *Contemporary Pediatrics* 2004

Keefe M, et al. In intervention program for families with irritable infants. *MCN*30(4); 230-236. 2005

Kent JC, et al. Longitudinal changes in breastfeeding patterns from 1 to 6 months of lactation. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 8(4); 401-407 2013

Khoshoo V, et al. Are we over prescribing anti-reflux medications for infants with regurgitation? *Pediatrics* 120(5); 946-949. 2007

Kondolot M, et al. Feeding on one side or both sides in a breast-feeding session. *Pediatrics International*. 51, 817-820. 2009

Law, KL, et al. Parental Smoking May Affect Newborn Neurobehavior. *Pediatrics* 2003, 111:1318-1323

Luddington-Hoe SM, et al. Infant Crying: Nature, Physiologic Consequences, and Selected Interventions. *Neonatal Network* March 2002, Vol 21, # 2

Middlemiss, W et al. Asynchrony of mother- infant hypothalamic -pituitary-adrenal axis activity following extinction of infant crying responses induced lactation during the transition to sleep. *Early Hum Dev*. 2010;88 (4):227-232

Morin K. The challenge of colic in infants. *MCN* 34(3) 192. 2009

Nwaru BI, et al. Timing of infant feeding in relation to childhood asthma and allergic diseases. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*. 131; 78-86 2013

Pauli-Pott U et al. Infants with “colic” - mothers’ perspectives on the crying problem. *J Psychosom Res* 48:125-32, 2000

Perkin MR, et al. Randomized trial of introduction of allergenic foods in breast-fed infants. *The New England Journal of Medicine*. 374(18); 1733-1743 2016

Restani P, Gaiaschi A et al. Evaluation of the presence of bovine proteins in human milk as a possible cause of allergic symptoms in breastfed children. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunology* Mar; 84(3):353-60. 2000

Riordan, J. *Breastfeeding and Human Lactation* (4<sup>th</sup> ed). Jones and Bartlett Publishers, Boston, 2016

## Bibliography

- Rosen, R. et al. Pediatric gastroesophageal reflux clinical practice guidelines: joint recommendations of the North American Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition and the European Society of Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr.* 2018; 66:516-554
- Said, G. et al.; Infantile Colic and Parental Smoking. *British Medical Journal* 289-660 1984.
- St James-Roberts I, Alvarez M, Hovish K. Emergence of a developmental explanation for prolonged crying in 1- to 4-month-old infants: review of the evidence. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr.* 2013;57: S30–S35
- Sanz EJ, et al. SSRI's given during pregnancy may cause withdrawal symptoms in the neonate. *Lancet* 2/2005
- Salvatore S, et al. Gastroesophageal Reflux and Cow Milk Allergy: Is there a Link? *Pediatrics.* Vol 110 (5); 972, 2002
- Savino F, et al. Lactobacillus reuteri DSM 17938 in infantile colic: A randomized double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Pediatrics* 126(3); 557-558. 2010
- Shamsi BA, et al. The effects of secondhand smoke exposure on infant growth: A prospective cohort study. *Nursing for Women's Health.* 40(6);400 2015
- Shisler S, et al. Predictors of changes in smoking from third trimester to 9 months postpartum. *Nicotine & Tobacco Research.* April 15. Pages 1-4 2015
- Shonkoff, JP et al. The lifelong effects of early childhood adversity and toxic stress. *Pediatrics.* 2012;129 (1): e 232-e246
- Slama K, et al What are the epidemiological data concerning parental smoking and breastfeeding? *J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod (Paris)* April 2005
- Sung V, et al. Treating infant colic with the probiotic Lactobacillus reuteri: double blind, placebo controlled randomized trial. *BMJ* doi:org/10.1136/bmj.g2107 2014
- Trimeloni L, et al. Diagnosis and management of breast milk oversupply. *J Am Board Fam Med.* 29; 149-142. 2016
- Vandenplas Y, et al. Guidelines for the diagnosis and management of cow's milk protein allergy in infants. *Arch Dis Child.* 92; 902-908. 2007
- Vandenplas Y. Lactose intolerance. *Asia Pac J Clin Nutr.* 2015;24 (suppl 1): S9-S13.doi:10.6133/apjcn.2015.24s1.02
- Van Neervan, RJJ, Savelkoul H. Nutrition and allergic disease. *Nutrients.* 2017; 9:762-769. doi:10.3390/nu9070762
- Wall Street Journal. Advice on Baby Allergies Shifts. [www.online.wsj.com/article/SB119963398891170513.html](http://www.online.wsj.com/article/SB119963398891170513.html). 2008
- Wessel, MA. Et al. Paroxysmal fussing in infancy, sometimes called "colic." *Pediatrics.* 14(5) 421-34. 1954
- West C. Introduction of complimentary foods to infants. *Ann Nutr Metab.* 2017;70(suppl 2):47-57
- Wolke D, Bilgin A, Samara M. Systematic review and meta-analysis: fussing and crying durations and prevalence of colic in infants. *J Pediatr.* 2017; 185:55–61.e4pmid:28385295
- GripeWater [www.babys-bliss.com](http://www.babys-bliss.com)

## Co-Sleeping

AAP Task Force on Sudden Infant Death Syndrome. 2016. SIDS and other sleep related infant deaths: Updated 2016 recommendation for safe infant sleeping environment. *Pediatrics*. 135(5):e20162938

Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine. 2020. Clinical Protocol #6: Guidelines on co-sleeping and breastfeeding: Revision 2019. *Breastfeed Med*. 15(1): 6-15.

Adams SM, Ward CE, Garcia KL. 2015. Sudden Infant Death Syndrome. *Am Fam Physician*, 91(11): 778-83. Alm, B. 2002. Breastfeeding may protect against SIDS. *Arch Dis Child*. 86;400-02.

Baddock SA, Purnell MT, Blair PS, Pease AS, Elder DE, Galland BC. 2019 The influence of bed-sharing on infant physiology breastfeeding and behaviour: A systematic review. *Sleep Med Rev*. 43:106-117.

Bailey C, Tawla S, McGuire E. 2020. Breastfeeding duration and infant sleep location in a cohort of volunteer breastfeeding counselors. *J Hum Lact*. 36(2): 354-64.

Ball HL, Russell CK. 2014. SIDS and infant sleep ecology. *Evolution Medicine and Public Health*.. P146.doi 10.1093. Ball HL. 2017. The Atlantic divide: contrasting UK and US recommendations on co sleeping and bed-sharing. *J Hum Lact*. 33(4):765-9

Barry ES. 2021 What is normal infant sleep? Why we still do not know. *Psychol Rep*. 124(2): 651-692. Bartick MC, Rosenberg, Lahr MB, Marinelli KA. 2014. Study on sleep location flawed, inconclusive. *Pediatrics*. 134:e1776.

Barry ES. Co-sleeping as a proximal context for infant development: The importance of physical touch. *Infant Behav Dev*. 2019 Nov;57:101385. doi: 10.1016/j.infbeh.2019.101385. Epub 2019 Oct 23. PMID: 31655427.

Bartick M, Smith LJ. 2014. Speaking out on safe sleep: evidence-based infant sleep recommendations. *Breastfeed Med*. 9(9): 417-22. Bartick M, Tomori C. 2018. Sudden infant death and social justice: a syndemics approach. *Matern Child Nutr*. DOI: 10.1111/mcn.12652.

Bartick M, Tomori C, Ball HL. 2018. Babies in boxes and the missing links on safe sleep: human evolution and cultural revolution. *Matern Child Nutr*. 14(2):e12544.

Bergman NJ. 2016. Hypthesis on supine sleep, sudden infant death syndrome reduction and association with increasing autism incidence. *World J of Clin Pediatr*. 5(3):330-342.

Bergman NJ. 2015. Proposal for mechanisms of protection of supine sleep against sudden infant death syndrome: an integrated mechanism review. *Pediatr Res*. 77(1-1):10-19.

Bovbjerg ML, Hill JA, Uphoff AE, Rosenberg KD. 2018. Women who bedshare more frequently at 14 weeks postpartum subsequently report longer durations of breastfeeding. *J Midwifery Womens Health*. 63(4): 418-424.

Bunch, M. & Hutson, S. (2020). A Nursing Perspective on Infant Bed-Sharing Using Multidisciplinary Theory Integration. *Advances in Nursing Science*, 43 (4), 338-348. doi: 10.1097/ANS.0000000000000326.

Bruni O. Et al. 2014. Longitudinal study of sleep behavior in normal infants during the first year of life. *J Clinical Sleep Med*. 10(10):1119-2

Carrillo-Diaz M, Lacomba-Trejo L, Perez-Chicharro M, Romero-Maroto M, Gonzalez-Olmo MJ. 2021. Oral health related quality of life and cosleeping; the role of nocturnal breastfeeding. *Children*. 8(969). Doi.10.3390.children8110969.

Carrillo-Diaz M, Ortega-Martinez AR, Ruiz-Guillen A, Romero-Maroto M, Gonzalez-Olmo MJ. 2021 Impact of breastfeeding and cosleeping on early childhood caries: a cross sectional study. *J Clin Med*. 10(8):1561.

Carrillo-Diaz M, Ortega-Martinez AR, Ruiz-Guillen A, Romero-Maroto M, Gonzalez-Olmo MJ. 2021. The impact of co sleeping less than 6 months on children's anxiety, oral habits, and malocclusion in a Spanish sample between 2 and 5 years old: a cross sectional study. *Eur J Orthod*. Cjab03. Doi.10.1093/ejo.cjabo32.

Cato K, Funkquist E, Karlsson Rosenblad A. Instrument development and an intervention to increase parents' self-efficacy regarding their infant's sleep. *Sexual & Reproductive Healthcare*. 2024;39:100944

Colson ER, et al. 2019. Facilitators and barriers to implementation of safe sleep recommendations in the hospital setting. *JOGNN*. 48(3):332-340. © 2022/Lactation Education Consultants

Cook F, Bayer J, Le HND, Mensah F, Cann W, Hiscock H. 2012. Baby Business: a randomised controlled trial of a universal parenting program that aims to prevent early infant sleep and cry problems and associated parental depression. *BMC Pediatrics*. 12(13):1-10.

Crittenden AN, Samson DR, Herlosky KN, Mabulla IA, Mabulla AZP, McKenna JJ. 2018. Infant co-sleeping patterns and maternal sleep quality among Hadza hunter-gatherers. *Sleep Health*. 4(6):527-534.

Darnell RA, Goodstein MH, Hauck FR, Moon RY. 2014. American Academy of Pediatrics' Task Force on SIDS fully supports breastfeeding. *Breast Med*. 9(9): 486-7.

Das RR, Sankar MJ, Agarwal R, Paul VK. 2014. Is bed sharing beneficial and safe during infancy? A systematic review. *Int J Pediatrics*. Volume 2014. 1-16.

Das RR, Sankar MJ, Agarwal R. Bed sharing versus no bed sharing for healthy term neonates. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2021 Apr 8;4(4):CD012866. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD012866.pub2.

Davanzo R et al. 2015. Making the first days of life safer: preventing sudden unexpected postnatal collapse while promoting breastfeeding. *J Hum Lact*. 31(1):47-52.

Doan T, Gay CL, Kennedy HP, Newman J, Lee KA. 2014. Night time breastfeeding behavior is associated with more nocturnal sleep among first time mothers at one month postpartum. *J Clin Sleep Med*. 10(3): 313-9.

D'Souza L, Morris ZA, Borgkvist A, Blunden S. Understanding motivations and satisfaction with sleep location among co-sleeping (including bed-sharing) parents. *Family relations*. 2023. doi: 10.1111/fare.12955.

Erck-Lambert AB, et al. 2019. Sleep related infant suffocation deaths attributable to soft bedding, overlay and wedging. *Pediatrics*. 143(5): e20183408.

Feijen M, Franssen B, Vincken N, van derHulst RR. 2015. Prevalence and consequences of positional plagiocephaly and brachycephaly. *J Craniofac Surg*. 26(8): e770-3.

Feldman-Winter L, Goldsmith JP. 2016. Safe sleep and skin to skin care in the neonatal period for healthy term newborns. *Pediatrics*. 138(3):e20161889.

Fleming P, Pease A, Blair P. 2015. Bed sharing and unexpected infant deaths; what is the relationship. *Paediatr Respir Rev*. 16(1):62-7.

Freedman, Marian. "Breastfeeding for at Least 2 Months Provides SIDS protection. (PUBLISHED IN PEDIATRICS)(Sudden Infant Death Syndrome)." *Contemporary Pediatrics* (Montvale, N.J.), vol. 35, no. 1, 2018, pp. 6-6.

Goldstein RD, Trachtenberg FL, Sens MA, Harty BJ, Kinney HC. 2016. Overall Postneonatal mortality and rates of SIDS. *Pediatrics*. 137(1):

Harai AH et al. 2019. Prevalence and factors associated with safe infant sleep practices. *Pediatrics*. 144(5):e20191286.

Hauck FR, Moon RY. 2015. Evidence-based infant sleep recommendations. *Breastfeed Med*. 10(1): 1-2. Henderson JM, France KG, Owens JL, Blampied NM. 2010. Sleeping through the night: the consolidation of self-regulated sleep across the first year of life. *Pediatrics*. 126(5): e1081-7.

Hodges NL, McKenzzie LB, Anderson SE, Katz ML. 2018. Exploring lactation consultant views on infant safe sleep. *Matern Child Health*. 22(8): 1111-1117.

Huang Y, et al. 2013. Influence of bedsharing activity on breastfeeding duration among US mothers. *JAMA Pediatr*. 167(11): 1038-44.

Hughes O, Mohamad MM, Doyle P, Burke G. 2017. The significance of breastfeeding on sleep patterns during the first 48 hours postpartum for first time mothers. *J Obstet Gynaecol.* 12:1-5.

Hymel KP. 2006. Distinguishing sudden infant death syndrome from child abuse fatalities. *Pediatrics.* 118(1);421-27 Kadakia A, Joyner B, Tender J, Oden R, Moon RY. 2015. Breastfeeding in African Americans may not depend on sleep arrangement: A mixed methods study. *Clin Pediatr (Phila):* 54(1):47-53.

Kassa H, Moon RY, Colvin JD. 2016. Risk factors for sleep related infant deaths in in-home and out of home settings. *Pediatrics.* 138(5):e20161124 Kendall-Tackett K, Cong Z, Hale TW. 2010. Mother Infant sleep locations and nighttime feeding behavior. *Clin Lact.* 1(1): 27-31.

Kendall-Tackett K, Cong Z. 2016. Factors that influence where babies sleep in the United States: the impact of feeding method, mother's race/ethnicity, partner status, education and income. *Clin Lact.* 7(1):18-29.

Kendall-Tackett K. 2014. Sleep disturbances: why sleep issues won't just go away. *Clin Lact.* 5(4): 113-14. Kinney HC, et al. 2015. Dentate gyrus abnormalities in sudden unexplained death in infants: Morphological marker of underlying brain vulnerability. *Acta Neuropathol.*129:65-80.

Kreth, M, Shikany T, Lenker C, Troxler RB. 2017. Safe sleep guideline adherence in nationwide marketing of infant cribs and products. *Pediatrics.* 139(1) e20161729. Lahr MB, Rosenberg KD, Lapidus JA. 2005. Bedsharing and maternal smoking in a population based survey of new mothers. *Pediatrics.* 116(4);e530-42.

Kumagai M, Shinohara H, Kodama H. Possible contribution of better maternal psychological well-being to the acquisition of sleeping through the night in infants during the early postpartum period. *Infant Behavior and Development.* 2023;72:101872

Landa-Rivera, Perez-Perez J, Gonzaleez-Nunez MP, Gi-Miralles RA, Jover-Escolano Y, Fernandez-PanAstacio V. 2021. Population based survey showing that breastfed babies have a lower frequency of risk factors for Sudden Infant Death Syndrome than nonbreastfed babies. *Breastfeed Med.* Doi: 10.1089/bfm2021.0113.

Louis-Jacques AF, Bartick M, Awomolo A, Zhang J, Feldman-Winter L, Leonard SA, et al. (2024) Bedsharing among breastfeeding physicians: Results of a nationwide survey. *PLoS ONE*19(8): e0305625. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0305625>

Marinelli K, Ball HL, McKenna JJ, Blair PS. 2019. An integrated analysis of maternal infant sleep, breastfeeding and sudden infant death syndrome research supporting a balanced discourse. *J Hum Lact.* 35(3): 510-520.

Mathews A, Oden R, Joyner B, He J, McCarter R, Moon RY. 2015. Differences in African American maternal self efficacy regarding practices impacting risk for sudden infant death. *J Community Health*. 41(2): 244-9.

McKenna JJ. 2013. Cosleeping and biological imperatives; why human babies do not and should not sleep alone. Self published paper.

Middlemiss W et al. 2020 Crafting effective messages to enhance safe infant sleep. *J Am Nurse Pract*. Feb 4. DOI:10.1097/JXX. Moon RY. 2016. SIDS and other sleep related infant deaths: Evidence base for 2016 updated recommendations for a safe infant sleeping environment. *Pediatrics*. 138(5):e20162940. NAPPSS Nation Action Plan to Increase Safe Sleep. [Http//nappss.org/plan/plan/php](http://nappss.org/plan/plan/php)

Moon R. Y., Carlin R. F., Hand I.; American Academy of Pediatrics Task Force on Sudden Infant Death Syndrome & American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Fetus and Newborn. Updated 2022 recommendations for reducing infant deaths in the sleeping environment. *Pediatrics*, 150(1), e2022057990.

Moon R. Y., Carlin R. F., Hand I.; American Academy of Pediatrics Task Force on Sudden Infant Death Syndrome & American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Fetus and Newborn. (2022a). Evidence base for 2022 updated recommendations for a safe infant sleeping environment to reduce the risk of sleep-related infant deaths (Technical Report). *Pediatrics*, 150(1), e2022057991. <https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2022-057991>[Context Link]

NICHQ. 2019. Evidence based and evidence informed safe sleep practices: A literature review to inform the Missouri Safe Sleep Strategic Plan. [Www.NICHQ.org](http://www.NICHQ.org) July 3, 2019.

NICHQ Communications. 2021. Sudden Infant Death Syndrome: creating safe sleep environments.

Pantoja, Rachel, et al. "Baby Boxes and Breastfeeding: A Study of the Impact of Safe Sleeping Environments on Infant Feeding Method [26H]." *Obstetrics and Gynecology* (New York. 1953), vol. 133 Suppl 1, no. 1, 2019, p. 91S–91S, <https://doi.org/10.1097/01.AOG.0000558765.86820.03>.



- Parker MGK, Colson ER, Provini L, Rybin DV, Kerr SM, Heeren T, Corwin MJ. 2017. Variation in safe sleep and breastfeeding practices among non Hispanic Black mothers in the United States according to birth country. *Acta Pediatr.* 17(8):887-892.
- Pecora G, Focaroli V, Paoletti M, et al. Infant sleep and development: Concurrent and longitudinal relations during the first 8 months of life. *Infant Behavior and Development.* 2022;67:101719.
- Peacock NR et al. 2018. Qualitative analysis of infant safe sleep public campaign messaging. *Health Promot Pract.* 19(2):203-212. Pennestri M-H, Leganiere C, et al. 2018. Uninterrupted infant sleep development and maternal mood. *Pediatrics.* 142(8).
- Phillips DP, Brewer KM, Wadensweiler P. 2010. Alcohol as a risk factor for SIDS. *Addiction.* 106(3):516-25. Raines D. 2018. Factors that influence parents' adherence to safe sleep guidelines. *J Obs Gynecol Neonat Nur.* 47(3): 316-323.
- Rechtman LR, Colvin JD, Blair PS, Moon RY. 2014. Sofas and infant mortality *Pediatrics.* 134(5):1293- 1300. Shapiro-Mendoza CK, Colson ER, Willinger M, Rybin DV, Camperlengo L, Corwin MJ. 2015. Trends in infant bedding use: national infant sleep position study, 1993-2010. *Pediatrics.* 135(1):1-8.
- Simon CD, Adam Ek, McKinney CO, Krohn JB, Shalowitz MU. 2015. Breastfeeding, bedsharing and maternal cortisol. *Clinical Pediatrics.* DOI: 10.117700099228
- Smith JP, and Forrester, R. 2021. Association between breastfeeding and new mothers' sleep: a unique Australian time use study. *International Breastfeeding Journal.* 16:7. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13006-020-00347-z>
- Stiffler D, Matemachani SM, Crane L. 2019. Considerations in Safe to Sleep messaging: Learning from African American mothers. *J Spec Pediatr Nurs.* e12277.doi10.1111/jspn.12277
- Stockdale-Frost A, Rolls R, Tipene-Leach D. 2015. The wahakura: a qualitative study of the flax bassinet as a sleep location for New Zealand Maori infants. 128(1413):12-19.
- Straw J, Jones P. Parent-infant co-sleeping and the implications for sudden infant death syndrome. *Nurs Child Young People.* 2017 Dec 5;29(10):24-29. doi: 10.7748/ncyp.2017.e945..
- Tappin D, Ecob R, Brooke H. 2005. Bedsharing, roomsharing and sudden infant death syndrome in Scotland; a case control study. *J Pediatr.* 147(1);32-7.
- Thompson JMD, Moon RY, Mitchell EA, McGarvey C, Tappin D, Blair P, Hauck FR. 2017. Duration of breastfeeding and risk of SIDS: an individual participant data meta-analysis. *Pediatrics.* 140 (5):

Tipene-Leach D, Baddock S, Williams S, Jones R, Tangiora A, Abel S, Taylor B. 2014. Methodology and recruitment for a randomised controlled trial to evaluate the safety of wahakura for infant bedsharing. *BMC Pediatrics*. 14:240.

Tomori C, Palmquist AEL, Dowling S. 2016. Contested moral landscapes: negotiating breastfeeding stigma in breastmilk sharing, nighttime breastfeeding, and long term breastfeeding in the US and the UK. *Soc Sci Med*. 168: 178-185.

Trachtenberg FL et al. 2012. Risk factors changes for sudden infant death syndrome after initiation of back to sleep campaign. *Pediatrics*. 129(4):630-38. Volpe LE, Ball HL, McKenna JJ. 2013. Nighttime parenting strategies and sleep related risks to infants. *Soc Sci Med*. 79:92-100.

Vogiatzoglou, M.; Iliadou, M.; Antoniou, E.; Andersson, E.; Mrvoljak-Theodoropoulou, I.; Dagla, C.; Sotiropoulou, D.; Tsolaridou, E.; Orovou, E.; Tomara, E.; et al. Exploring the Relationship between Co-Sleeping, Maternal Mental Health and Expression of Complaints during Infancy, and Breastfeeding. *Healthcare* 2024, 12, 1278. <https://doi.org/10.3390/healthcare12131278><https://www.mdpi.com/2845810>

Ward TC. 2015. Reasons for mother-infant bed sharing: a systematic narrative synthesis of the literature and implications for future research. *Matern Child Health J*. 19(3):675-90. University of Notre Dame. Mother Baby Behavioral Sleep Laboratory. Safe Cosleeping Guidelines. [Http://cosleeping.nd.edu/safe-c](http://cosleeping.nd.edu/safe-c)

Zimmerman D. ABM clinical protocol# 37: Physiological infant Care—Managing nighttime breastfeeding in young infants. *Breastfeeding medicine*. ;18(3):159-168.

## Co-Sleeping

## Co-Sleeping

## PERCEIVED INSUFFICIENT MILK SUPPLY

Brown CR, Dodds L, Legge A, Bryanton J, Semenic S. 2014. Factors influencing the reasons why mothers stop breastfeeding. *Can J Public Health*. 105(3):e179-85.

Campbell, S.H., Lauwers, J., Manner, R., & Spencer, B. 2019. Chapter 22: Low Milk Production and Infant Weight. *Core Curriculum for Interdisciplinary Lactation Care* (p. 347). Burlington, MA: Jones & Bartlett Learning.

Forster DA, Johns HM, McLachlan HL, Moorhead AM, McEgan KM, Amir LH. 2015. Feeding infants directly at the breast during the postpartum hospital stay is associated with increased breastfeeding at 6 months postpartum: a prospective cohort study. *BMJ Open*. 5:e007512.

Franco-Antonio C, et al. 2018. A randomized controlled trial to evaluate the effectiveness of a brief motivational intervention to improve exclusive breastfeeding rates: study protocol. *J Adv Nurs*. Nov 27.

Galipeau R, Dumas L, Lepage M. 2017. Perception of not having enough milk and actual milk production of first-time breastfeeding mothers: Is there a difference? *Breastfeed Med*. 12:210-17

Galipeau R, Baillet A, Trottier A, Lemire L. 2018. Effectiveness of interventions on breastfeeding self-efficacy and perceived insufficient milk supply: A systemic review and meta-analysis. *Matern Child Nutr*. 14(3):e12607.

Kair, L., & Chantry, C. (2021). Chapter 11: Low Intake in the Breastfed Infant: Maternal and Infant Considerations. In 1154457503 867616547 K. Wambach & 1154457504 867616547 B. Spencer (Authors), *Breastfeeding and human lactation* (Sixth ed., pp. 313-353). Burlington, MA: Jones & Bartlett Learning.

Kent JC, Gardner H, Geddes DT. 2016. Breastmilk production in the first 4 weeks after birth of term infants. *Nutrients*. 8:756-82  
Kilci H, Coban A. (2016) The correlation between breastfeeding success in the early postpartum period and the perception of self-efficacy in breastfeeding and breast problems in the late postpartum. *Breastfeed Med*. 11(4):1-8

Lauwers, J., & Swisher, A. 2016. Chapter 19: Problems with Milk Production and Transfer. In *Counseling the Nursing Mother: A Lactation Consultant's Guide* (Sixth ed., pp. 433-434). Burlington, MA: Jones & Bartlett Learning.

Morrison, A., Gentry, R, Anderson, J. 2019. Mothers' Reasons for Early Breastfeeding Cessation. *Wolters Kluwer Health, Inc*. 44(6) 2019

Newhook JT et al. 2017. Determinants of nonmedically indicated in hospital supplementation of infants whose birthing parents intended to exclusively breastfeed. *J Human Lact*. 33(2): 278-84.

Nguyen T, Dennison BA, Fan W, Xu C, Birkhead GS. 2017. Variation in formula supplementation of breastfed newborn infants in New York hospitals. *Pediatrics*. 140(1):142

Parker, L., Sullivan, S., Krueger, C, Mueller, M. 2015. Association of Timing of Initiation of Breastmilk Expression on Milk Volume and Timing of Lactogenesis Stage II Among Mothers of Very Low-Birth-Weight Infants. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. Vol. 10 (2): 84-91.  
<http://doi.org/10.1089/bfm.2014.0089>

Peacock-Chambers E, Dicks K, Sarathy L, Brown AA, Boynton-Jarrett R. 2017. Perceived maternal behavior control, infant behavior and milk supply: a Qualitative study. *J Dev Behav Pediatr*. 38(6):401-8.

Safon C, Keene D, Guevara WJU, Kiani S, Herkert D, Munoz EE, Perez-Escamilla R. 2017. Determinants of perceived insufficient milk among new mothers in Leon, Nicaragua. *Matern Child Nutr*. 13(3)

## LOW WEIGHT GAIN – LOW MILK SUPPLY

ABM Clinical Protocol #3: Supplementary Feedings in the Healthy Term Breastfed Neonate, Revised 2017 *BREASTFEEDING MEDICINE*. Volume 12, Number 3, 2017 DOI: 10.1089/bfm.2017.29038.ajk <https://abm.memberclicks.net/assets/DOCUMENTS/PROTOCOLS/3-supplementation-protocol-english.pdf>

Boban M, et al. (2016) In-hospital formula supplementation of healthy newborns: Practices, reasons, and their medical justification. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 11(9); 448-454

Cassar-Uhl, D. (2014) Finding sufficiency: breastfeeding with insufficient glandular tissue. Amarillo, TX: Praeclarus Press,

Dewey KG, Heineg MJ, Nommsen LA, Peerson JM, and Lonnerdal B. (1992) Growth of Breast fed and formula fed infants from 0-18 months: the DARLING study. *Pediatrics*. 89(6): 1035.

Eidelman AI. (2017) Supplementary feedings of breastfeeding infants. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 12(4); 187.

Flaherman V, et al. (2015) Relationship of newborn weight loss to milk supply concern and anxiety: the impact on breastfeeding duration. *Maternal and Child Nutrition*. DOI:10.1111/mcn.12171

Flaherman V, et al. (2017) Newborn weight loss during birth hospitalization and breastfeeding outcomes through 1 month. *Journal of Human Lactation*. 33(1):225-230

Genna, CW and Nostrangelo M. (2018) Differentiating Normal Newborn Weight Loss from Breastfeeding Failure. *Clinical Lactation* 9(4) 183-192.

Hurst NM. Recognizing and treating delayed or failed lactogenesis II. *Journal of Midwifery and Womens Health*. 52(6); 588-594. 2007

Hubbard E. Failure to thrive in a 4-month-old nursing infant. A response. *Pediatrics* 114(5) 2004

Jackson PC. Complementary and alternative methods of increasing breast milk supply for lactating mothers of infants in the NICU. *Neonatal Network*, 29(4); 225-230. 2010

Javan R, et al. Breastfeeding: A review of its physiology and galactagogue plants in view of traditional Persian medicine. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 14(7); 401-409 2017

King J. Contraception and Lactation. *Journal of Midwifery and Womens Health*. 52(6); 614-620. 2007

Kellams et al (2017). Supplementary Feedings in the Healthy Breastfed Neonate, ABM Protocol #3, Revised 2017. *Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine* DOI: 10.1089/bfm.2017.29038.ajk

Lee S, et al. Biological underpinnings of breastfeeding challenges: the role of genetics, diet, and environment on lactation physiology. *American Journal of Physiology* 311(2); E405-E422 2016

Livingstone V. Failure to thrive while breastfeeding. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 1(2) 108-111; 2006 "Home."

LowMilkSupply.Org, [www.lowmilksupply.org/](http://www.lowmilksupply.org/).

Marasco L, Marmet C, Shell E. Polycystic Ovary Syndrome: A Connection to Insufficient Milk Supply? *JHL* 16(2), 143-148. 2000 <https://doi.org/10.1177%2F089033440001600211>

Marasco L & West D. (2020) *Making More Milk* (2nd ed). New York: McGraw-Hill.

Martens WS, et al. Failure of a nursing infant to thrive after the mother's gastric bypass for morbid obesity. *Pediatrics* 86(5) 1990

Rudel RA, Fenton SE, Ackerman VA, Euling SY and Makris SL. Environmental Exposures and Mammary Gland Development: State of the Science, Public Health Implications, and Research Recommendations. *Environmental Health Perspectives*. Published online 22 June 2011. <https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1002864>

Smillie C. Increasing your milk supply by gradually decreasing supplements. *Breastfeeding Resources* 2003 <http://www.lowmilksupply.org/finishatthebreast.shtml>

Smiti KM, et al. Hyperprolactinemia in systemic lupus erythematosus. A prospective study of 38 cases. *Tunis Med*. 82(6) 2004

Tang, M, et al. Failure to Thrive or Growth Faltering: Medical, Developmental/Behavioral, Nutritional, and Social Dimensions. *Pediatr Rev* (2021) 42 (11): 590–603.

Thulier D. Weighing the Facts: A Systematic Review of Expected Patterns of Weight Loss in Full-Term, Breastfed Infants. *Journal of Human Lactation*. 2016;32(1):28-34. doi:10.1177/0890334415597681

Thulier, D. Weighing the facts: a systemic review of expected patterns of weight loss in full term, breastfed infants. *Journal of Human Lactation*. 2016; 32 (1): 28-34.

Uguz F. Poor feeding and severe sedation in a newborn nursed by a mother on a low dose of amitriptyline. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 12(1); 67-68. 2017

Van Dommelen, P, et al. Charts for weight loss to detect hypernatremic dehydration and prevent formula supplementation. *Birth* 41(2);153-159 2014

[www.cdc.gov/breastfeeding-special-circumstances/hcp/relactation/index.html](https://www.cdc.gov/breastfeeding-special-circumstances/hcp/relactation/index.html) September 23, 2025

## Ethics

Alianmoghaddam, N., et. al. (2018). "I did a lot of Googling": A qualitative study of exclusive breastfeeding support through social media. *Women Birth*. 2018 Jun 16. pii: S1871-5192(17)30247-0. doi: 10.1016/j.wombi.2018.05.008. [Epub ahead of print]

Alnasser, Y., et. al. (2018). Impact of attitude and knowledge on intention to breastfeed: Can mHealth based education influence decision to breastfeed exclusively? *Ann Med Surg (Lond)*. 2018 Sep 18;35:6-12. doi: 10.1016/j.amsu.2018.09.007. eCollection 2018 Nov.

Baumgartel, KL., et. al. (2016). From royal wet nurses to Facebook: The evolution of breastmilk sharing. *Breastfeed Rev*. 2016 Nov;24(3):25-32.

Bondi, E & Aligne, A. 2015. Flu vaccine for all: a critical look at the evidence.  
[Http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/855937\\_print](http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/855937_print)

Bridges, N., et. al (2018). Exploring breastfeeding support on social media. *Int Breastfeed J*. 2018 Jun 15;13:22. doi: 10.1186/s13006-018-0166-9. eCollection 2018.

Brodribb, W & Jolly N. 2018. Terminology used in research articles: are the risks of formula feeding being accurately portrayed? *Bf Med* 13:2: 158

Brooks, E. 2013. *Legal and Ethical Issues for the IBCLC*. Jones & Bartlett, Pub. Sudbury MA

Brooks, E & Stehel E. 2019. Professional Standards for Lactation Care Providers. In *Core Curriculum for Interdisciplinary Lactation Care*.. Jones & Bartlett Learning. Subury MA.

Catlin, A. 2013. Ethical issues in maternal child nursing. *JOGNN* 42(4) 477-484

Clark, C. 2013. Delivering safety over convenience. *HealthLeaders*. September, pp 66-69

Fjeld, M. "A Question about Ethics in the Workplace." *JHL* 10(1) 2002

Flaherman, V et al. 2018. The effect of early limited formula on breastfeeding, readmission, and intestinal microbiota: a randomized clinical trial. *J of Pediatrics* March, 2018.

Hair, A et al. 2016. Premature infants 750-1,260 g birth weight supplemented with a novel human milk-derived cream are discharged sooner. *Bf Med*. 11(3):133-137

Hartmann P. Ethics and research in human lactation. Hale/Hartmann Human Lactation Research Conference. Richmond Virginia Sept 28 -30, 2006

Hudson, M. (2018). What is Social Media? The Balance Small Business. Retrieved from  
<https://www.thebalancesmb.com/what-is-social-media-2890301>

IBLCE. (2017). Code of Professional Conduct for IBCLCs. International Board of Lactation Consultant Examiners. Retrieved from <https://ibclce.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/05/code-of-professional-conduct.pdf>

ILCA 2005; 3rd edition. Standards of Practice for Lactation Consultants. Raleigh, NC

ILCA 2008 – Scope of Practice for Lactation Consultants, Raleigh NC



Kendall-Tackett, K. 2020. Have We Returned to the Dark Ages? Excommunication and Its Chilling Effect on Science. *Clinical Lactation* 11(4): 182-184

Knox A et al. 2018. Barriers and facilitators to birth without epidural in a tertiary obstetric referral center: perspectives of health care professionals and patients. *Birth* 45:295-302

Kotaska, A. 2017. Informed consent and refusal in obstetrics: a practical ethical guide. *Birth* 44: 195-199  
<https://doi.org/10.1111/birt.12281>

McCann, AD. & McCulloch, JE. (2012). Establishing an online and social media presence for your IBCLC practice. *J Hum Lact.* 2012 Nov;28(4):450-4. doi: 10.1177/0890334412461304.

McCrink, A. 2010. Ethical nursing practice: why it should concern us all. *Nursing for Women's Health* 14:6 443-446

Marcon, AR, et. al. (2018). Protecting, promoting, and supporting breastfeeding on Instagram. *Matern Child Nutr.* 2018 Aug 5:e12658. doi: 10.1111/mcn.12658. [Epub ahead of print]

Merewood, A. 2013. Of Elves and Ethics: First, Do No Harm (Editorial) *JHL* 29(4) p 443

Morton, C et al. 2018. Bearing witness: United States and Canadian maternity support workers' observations of disrespectful care in childbirth. *Birth* 45:263-274

Noel-Weiss J, et al. 2006 Ethics and lactation consultants: Developing knowledge, skills and tools. *JHL* 22(2) 203-212

People's Pharmacy, 2017. Should you be rushing to get your flu shot?  
<https://www.peoplespharmacy.com/2017/10/02/>

Pies, R. 2013. Conflicts of interest: concepts, conundrums, and course of action. *Medscape* Nov 11, 2013

Reisman AB, et al. 2005 Preventing communication errors in telephone medicine. *J Gen Internal Medicine* 20(10)

Thomas, J. et al. 2007. Electronic communication with patients for breastfeeding support. *JHL*. 23(3) 275-279

## Teens

Bartlett JD, Easterbrooks MA. 2012. Links between physical abuse in childhood and child neglect among adolescent mothers. *Children Youth Serv Rev*. 34:2164-22169.

Bernie K. 2014. The factors influencing young mothers' feeding decisions: the views of healthcare professional and voluntary workers on the role of the baby's maternal grandmother. *Breastfeed Med*. 9(3): 16-5.

Bica OC, Giugliani ER. 2014. Influence of counseling sessions on the prevalence of breastfeeding in the first year of life; a randomized clinical trial with adolescent mothers and grandmothers. *Birth*. 41(1): 39-45.

Bootsri W, Taneepanichskul. 2017. Effectiveness of experiential learning with empowerment strategies and social support from grandmothers on breastfeeding among Thai adolescent mothers. *Int Breastfeed J*. DOI10.1186/s13006-0017-0128-7.

Brown S, Brage-Hudson D, Campbell-Grossman C, Yates BC. 2014. Health promotion text blasts for minority adolescent mothers. *MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs*. 39(6): 367-62.

CDC: Birth Weight among teenagers. Cdc.gov National Vital Statistics Reports. Volume 73 Number 2 (2024).

Chopel A, Soto D, Joiner B, Benitez T, Konoff R, Rios L, Castellanos E. 2018. Multilevel factors influencing young mothers' breastfeeding: a qualitative CBPR study. *J Hum Lact*. Doi 10.1177089033441881206.

Cota-Robles S, Pedersen L, LeCroy CW. 2017. Challenges to breastfeeding initiation and duration for teen mothers. *MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs*. 42(3): 173-78.

De la Calla et al. Younger Age in Adolescent Pregnancies Is Associated with Higher Risk of Adverse Outcomes. *Int J. Environment. Pes. Public Health* 2021, 18, 8514. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18168514>.

Dennis CL, Heaman M. Mossman M. 2011 Psychometric testing of the breastfeeding self efficacy scale-short form among adolescents.

Ding GD, Shi CT, Vinturache A, and Zhang YJ. Jan 2024. Trends in Prevalence of Breastfeeding Initiation and Duration Among US Children, 1999 to 2018. *JAMA Pediatrics*. Vol 178 Issue 1 Pages 17-18.

Edwards RC et al. 2013. Breastfeeding and complementary food: randomized trial of community doula home visiting. *Pediatrics*. 132 Suppl.S160-66.

Edwards RC, et al. 2015. The association of breastfeeding initiation with sensitivity cognitive stimulation and efficacy among young mothers: a propensity score matching approach. *Breastfeed Med*. 10(1): 1-7.

Erfina E, Widyawati W, McKenna L, Reisenhofer S, Ismail D. 2019. Adolescent mothers' experiences of the transition to motherhood: and integrative review. *Int J Nurs Sci*. 6:221-228.

Feldman-Winter L, Shaikh U. 2007. Optimizing breastfeeding promotion and support in adolescent mothers. *J Hum Lact*. 23(4): 362-7.

Glass TL, Tucker, Stewart R, Baker TE, Kauffman RP. 2010 Infant feeding and contraceptive practices among adolescents with high teen pregnancy rate: a 3 year retrospective study. *J Womens Health*. 19(9): 1659-63.

Godbout JM, Goldsberry WN, Franklin TE. 2016. Factors associated with infant feeding choices in the adolescent population. *Jour Hum Lact*. 32(4):642-7.

Henshaw EJ, Cooper MA, Jaramillo M, Lamp JM, Jones AL, Wood TL. "Trying to figure out if you're doing things right and where to get the info": Parents recall information and support needed during the first 6 weeks postpartum. *Matern Child Health J*. 22(11):1668-1675.

Hodges EA et al. 2013. Development of the responsiveness to child feeding cues scale. *Appetite*. 65:210-19.

Hodgkinson S, Beers L, Southammakosane, Lewin A. 2014. Addressing the mental health needs of pregnant and parenting adolescents. *Pediatrics*. 133(1):114-122.

Jacob, C.M., Hardy-Johnson, P.L., Inskip, H.M. *et al*. A systematic review and meta-analysis of school-based interventions with health education to reduce body mass index in adolescents aged 10 to 19 years. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act* 18, 1 (2021). <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12966-020-01065-9>

Jain LH, Van Eyk N, Woolcott C, Kuhle S. 2018. Characteristics and outcomes of adolescent births in Nova Scotia: a retrospective cohort study. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can*, 40(11):1459-1465.

Jara-Palacios MA, Cornejo AC, Pelaez GA, Verdesoto J, Galvis AA. 2015. Prevalence and determinants of exclusive breastfeeding among adolescent mothers from Quito Ecuador: a cross sectional study. *Int Breastfeed J*. 10(33).

Kingston D et al. 2012. Comparison of adolescent, young adult and adult women's maternity experiences and practices. *Pediatrics*. 129(5):e1228-37.

Kullmann, MPH et al 2021. "Knowledge, Attitudes, and Barriers to Breastfeeding in Adolescent Mothers a Review, Copper Rowan Medical Journal. Vol 3 Issue 1 Article 3.

Kwok MK, Leung GM, Schooling CM. 2013. Breastfeeding and early adolescent behavior, self esteem and depression: Hong Kong's children of 1997 birth cohort. *Arch Dis Child*. 98(11):887-94.

McPeak KE, Sandrock D, Spector ND, Pattishall AE. 2015. Important determinants of newborn health: postpartum depression, teen parenting and breastfeeding. *Curr Opin Pediatr*. 27(1): 138-44

Moukarzel S, Abou Jaoudeh M, Farhat A, Saade A, Mamas C, Daly AJ. 2019. Exploring the latitude of attitude: Intentions to breastfeed among adolescents in Lebanese schools. *Matern Child Nutr*. Doi.10.1111/mcn.12888.

Muelbert M, Giugliani ER. 2018. Factors associated with the maintenance of breastfeeding for 6, 12 and 24 months in adolescent mothers. *BMC Public Health*. 18:675.

Nelson AM. 2012. A meta-synthesis related to infant feeding decision making. *Am J Matern Child Nurs*. 37(4):247-52.

Nesbitt SA et al. 2012. Canadian adolescent mothers' perceptions of influences on breastfeeding decisions: a qualitative descriptive study. *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*. 12(149)

NICHQ Insights: 2020. Building resiliency in teen moms can improve breastfeeding and save babies. [www.nichq.org/insight/building-resiliency-teen-moms-can-improve-breastfeed](http://www.nichq.org/insight/building-resiliency-teen-moms-can-improve-breastfeed)

Nuampa S, Tilokskulchai F, Patil CL, Sinsuksai N, Phahuwatanakorn W. 2018. Factors related to exclusive breastfeeding in Thai adolescent mothers: concept mapping approach. *Matern Child Nutr*. E12714. Doi10.1111/mcn.

Pinho-Pompeu, M. et al. Improving breastfeeding among adolescent mothers a prospective cohort. *Sao Paulo Med J*. 142(3), 2024 <https://doi.org/10.1590/1516-3180.2022.0647.R1.260723>

Raffray M, Semenik S, Osorio-Galeano S, Ochoa-Marin SC. 2014. Barriers and facilitators to preparing families with premature infants for discharge home from the neonatal unit. Perceptions of health care providers. *Invest Educ Enferm*. 32(3): 379-92.

Rossman B, Meier PP, Janes JE, Lawrence C, Patel AL. 2017. Human milk provision experiences, goals and outcomes for teen mothers with low birth weight infants in the neonatal intensive care unit. *Breastfeed Med*. 12(6):351-58.

Samano R et al. 2013. Effects of breastfeeding on weight loss and recovery of pregestational weight in adolescent and adult mothers. *Food Nutr Bull.* 34(2): 123-30.

Sauls DJ. 2010. Promoting a positive childbirth experience for adolescents. *JOGNN.* 39(6):703-12.

Scharfe E. 2012. Maternal attachment representations and initiation and duration of breastfeeding. *J Hum Lact.* 28(2):218-25.

Seidel AK, Schetzina KE, Freeman SC, Coulter MM, Colgrove NJ. 2013. Comparison of breastfeeding knowledge, attitudes and beliefs before and after educational intervention for rural Appalachian high school students. *South Med J.* 106(3): 224-9.

Sipsma HL et al. 2013. Breastfeeding behavior among adolescents: initiation, duration and exclusivity. *J Adolesc Health.* 53(3): 394-400.

Sipsma HL, Ruiz E, Jones K, Magriples U, Kershaw T. 2017. Effect of breastfeeding on postpartum depressive symptoms among adolescent and young adult mothers. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med.* 5:1-6.

Sipsma HL, Jones KL, Cole-Lewis H. 2015. Breastfeeding among adolescent mothers: a systematic review of interventions from high income countries. *J Hum Lact.* 31(2): 221-9.

Spear HJ. 2004. Nurses attitudes, knowledge, and beliefs related to the promotion of breastfeeding among women who bear children during adolescence. *J Pediatr Nurs.* 19(3);176-83.

Spear HJ. 2006. Breastfeeding behaviors and experiences of adolescent mothers. *Am J Matern Child Nurs.* 31(2);106-13.

Spencer B, Chamberlain K. Campbell, S. (2022). Chapter 26: Counseling and Communication. In *Core curriculum for interdisciplinary lactation care* (pp. 589-601). Burlington, MA: Jones & Bartlett Learning

Stiles AS. 2010. Case study of an intervention to enhance sensitivity in adolescent mothers. *JOGNN.* 39(6): 723-33.

Tanner-Smith EE, Steinka-Fry KT, Lipsey MW. 2013. Effects of centering pregnancy group prenatal care on breastfeeding outcomes. *J Midwifery Womens Health.* 58(4):389-95.

Tharner A et al. 2012. Breastfeeding and its relation to maternal sensitivity and infant attachment. *J Dev Behav Pediatr.* 33(5):396-404.

Tucker CM, Wilson EK, Samandan G. 2011. Infant feeding experiences among teen mothers in North Carolina: findings from a mixed methods study. *Int Breastfeed J.* 6:14

Uzun AK, Orhon FS, Baskan S, Ulukol B. 2012. A comparison between adolescent mothers and adult mothers in terms of maternal and infant outcomes at follow ups. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med.* Oct 31 Epub of print.

Venkatesh KK, Zlotnik C, Triche EW, Ware C, Phipps MG. 2014. Accuracy of brief screening tools for identify in postpartum depression among adolescent mothers. *Pediatrics.* 133 e145.

Ventura AK. 2017. Associations between breastfeeding and maternal responsiveness: A systematic review of the literature. *Adv Nutr.* 8(3): 495-510.

Wambach KA, Cohen SM. 2009. Breastfeeding experiences of urban adolescent mothers. *J Pediatr Nurs.* 24(4):244-54

Whipps MDM, 2017. Education attainment and parity explain the relationship between maternal age and breastfeeding duration in US mothers. *J Hum Lact*. 33(1):220-224.

[www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/childdevelopment/positiveparenting/adolescence2.html](http://www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/childdevelopment/positiveparenting/adolescence2.html)

[www.ilga.gov/legislation/BillStatus.asp?DocTypeID=HB&DocNum=2369&GAID=14&SessionID=91&LegID=103005](http://www.ilga.gov/legislation/BillStatus.asp?DocTypeID=HB&DocNum=2369&GAID=14&SessionID=91&LegID=103005)

Yas, A. Abdollahi, M. Khadivzadeh, T. and Zahra F. Investigating the Effect of Supportive Interventions on Initiation of Breastfeeding, Exclusive Breastfeeding, and Continuation of Breastfeeding in Adolescent Mothers: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. Mar 2023. 198-211. Vol:18  
Published in Volume: 18 Issue 3: March 15, 2023

## Second Night & Parenting

American Academy of Pediatrics, 2000. Prevention and management of pain and stress in the neonate. *Pediatrics*, 105(2), 454-61 Association for Pre & Perinatal Psychology:

<http://www.birthpsychology.com/>

Barger, J. 2014. Baby's Second Night: A Theoretical Perspective. Presentation at the Ottawa Lactation Consultant Association conference. Ottawa Canada.

Brown, Amy, and Bronia Arnott. "Breastfeeding duration and early parenting behaviour: the importance of an infant-led, responsive style." *PloS one* 9.2 (2014): e83893

Dabrowski, G. 2007. Skin to skin contact. Giving birth back to mothers and babies. *NWH* 11(1): 64-71

Damato, E. 2007. Safe Sleep: Can pacifiers reduce SIDS risk? *NWH* 11(1):72-76.

Franco, P et al. 2005. Influence of swaddling on sleep and arousal characteristics of healthy infants. *Pediatrics* 115(5):1307-1312.

Goldstein Ferber, S.; Weller, A.; Ben-Shachar, M.; Klinger, G.; Geva, R. Development of the Ontogenetic Self-Regulation Clock. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* 2022, 23, 993. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms23020993>

Harries, V & Brown, A. 2017. The association between use of infant parenting books that promote strict routines, and maternal depression, self-efficacy, and parenting confidence. *Early Childhood Development & Care*. November, 2017.

Hellerud, B.C. & Storm, H. 2002. Skin conductance and behavior during sensory stimulation of preterm and term infants. *Early Human Development*. 70(1-2), 35-36.

<https://alphamom.com>

<https://badassbreastfeedingpodcast.com> <https://www.kellymom.com>

<https://therespectfulparent.com> Respectful Parent, Parent Effectiveness Training, Workshop & Classes

[https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCIBM8DAHoehmJ7\\_LSLDkB3A](https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCIBM8DAHoehmJ7_LSLDkB3A)

Instagram: Breastfeeding World

Jorgensen, KM, 1999. Pain assessment and management in the newborn infant. *Journal of PeriAnesthesia Nursing*. 14(6), 349-356

Luddington-Hoe S. 2002. Infant Crying: Nature, physiologic consequences and select interventions. *Neonatal Network* 21(2): 29-36.

March. Luddington-Hoe, 2004. Conference given at Rush Medical Center, March, 2004

McKenna, James J. ; Gettler, Lee T. There is no such thing as infant sleep, there is no such thing as breastfeeding, there is only breastsleeping. *Acta Paediatrica*, 2016, Vol.105 (1), p.17-21

McKenna, J. 2007. *Sleeping with your baby: a parents' guide to cosleeping*. Platypus Media, Washington DC

McKenna JJ, McDade T. 2005. Why babies should never sleep alone; a review of the cosleeping controversy in relation to SIDS, bedsharing and breastfeeding. *Paediatr Respir Rev.* 6(2);134-52.

Mobbs, Elsie J., et al. "Imprinting, Latchment and Displacement: a Mini Review of Early Instinctual Behaviour in Newborn Infants Influencing Breastfeeding Success." *Acta Paediatrica*, vol. 105, no. 1, 2016, pp. 24–30, <https://doi.org/10.1111/apa.13034>

Mörelus, E et al. 2005. Salivary cortisol and mood and pain profiles during skin-to-skin care for an unselected group of mothers and infants in neonatal intensive care. *Pediatrics* 116(5):1105-1113

Morgan, K et al. 2006. The controversy about what constitutes safe and nurturant infant sleep environments. *JOGNN* 35(6):684- 691. November/December.

Morrison, B et al. 2006. Interruptions to breastfeeding dyads on postpartum day 1 in a university hospital. *JOGNN* 35(6):709-716. November/December.

Roach, J. 2004. Newborn stimulation: preventing over-stimulation is key for optimal growth & well being. *AWHONN Lifelines* 7(6), 531-35

Rosen, L. 2008. Infant sleep and feeding. *JOGNN* 37(6): 706-714

Solter, A. 2004. Crying for comfort: distressed babies need to be held. [www.mothering.com/print/2282](http://www.mothering.com/print/2282)

Stevens, BJ, Johnsoth, CC & Grunau, RVE. 1995. Issues of assessment of pain and discomfort in neonates. *JOGNN*. 24(9), 849-855

Verklan, MT. 2002. Physiologic variability during transition to extrauterine life. *Critical Care Nursing Quarterly*. 24(4), 41-56

## Becoming a Parent

Bibliography on Ezzo: <http://www.ezzo.info/bibliography.pdf>

Bocar, D & Moore, K. Acquiring the parental role: a theoretical perspective. *LC Consultant Series Unit 16*. LLLI, 1987

Britton, J et al. 2006. Breastfeeding, sensitivity and attachment. *Pediatrics* 118(5):2208. November. Brochure: <http://www.ezzo.info/trifoldbrochure.pdf> – Please feel free to copy and give out the attached brochure.

Bunch MG., and Hutson, SP. A nursing perspective on bedsharing using multidisciplinary theory integration. *Advances in Nursing Science*. 2020 Vol 43 (4), p 338-348.

Doan, Therese RN, IBCLC; Gardiner, Annelise; Gay, Caryl L.; Lee, Kathryn A. PhD, RN, FAAN Breast-feeding Increases Sleep Duration of New Parents. *The Journal of Perinatal & Neonatal Nursing*: July/September 2007 - Volume 21 - Issue 3 - p 200-206

Ezzo, G. & Bucknam, R. *On Becoming Babywise*. Multnomah Press, Sister, OR. 1995, 1998 – same book then self-published in 2002 under Parentwise Press

Ezzo, G & Ezzo A. *Preparation for Parenting*. Growing Families International. Chatsworth, CA. 1998

Ford, Gina. 2001. *The Contented Little Baby Book*. New American Library. New York, NY

Frese BJ, Nguyen MHT. The Evolution of Maternal Role Attainment: A Theory Analysis. *ANS Adv Nurs Sci*. 2022 Oct-Dec 01;45(4):323-334. doi: 10.1097/ANS.0000000000000422. Epub 2022 May 6. PMID: 35533316.

Gibbs BG, Forste R, Lybbert E. Breastfeeding, Parenting, and Infant Attachment Behaviors. *Matern Child Health J*. 2018 Apr;22(4):579-588. doi: 10.1007/s10995-018-2427-z. PMID: 29388115

Giordano, S. 2006. *Twelve Hours' Sleep by Twelve Weeks Old*. Dutton Pub. NY, NY. <http://www.ezzo.info>  
This is a website with an incredible amount of information, including FAQs.

Kremer, K & Kremer, T. 2017. Associations between breastfeeding and maltreatment in childhood. *Bf Med DOI*: 10.1089/bfm.2017.0105

Mercer, RT & Walker, LO. 2006. A review of nursing interventions to foster becoming a mother. *JOGNN* 35:5 Sept/Oct pp 568-582

Middlemiss, W. 2013. Bringing the parent back into decisions about nighttime care. *Clinical Lactation* 4(2):71-76

Miller, P & Commons, M. 2013. Why not “crying it out?” Part I. *Clinical Lactation* 4(2):57-64

Ockwell-Smith, S et al. 2013. Simple ways to calm a crying baby. *Clinical Lactation* 4(2):79-82

Narvaez, D. 2013. The ethics of early life care. *Clinical Lactation* 4(2):66-79

Palmer, Linda. 2007. *Baby Matters*. 2nd Edition. Baby Reference, San Diego CA

Pantley, Elizabeth. 2002. *The No Cry Sleep Solution*. McGraw-Hill, Contemporary Books. NY, NY

Strathearn, L. et al. 2009. Does breastfeeding protect against substantiated child abuse and neglect? A 15-year cohort study. *Pediatrics* 123(2): 483-493

Slonecker, William. 2003. *Parenting Principles: From the Heart of a Pediatrician*. Broadman & Holman, Nashville, TN

Wiessinger, D et al. 2014. *Sweet Sleep*. La Leche League Int. Schaumburg IL



## Breastfeeding Around the World Bibliography

Abdulrazzaq YM, Al-Kendi A, Nagelkerke N. 2009. Soothing methods used to calm a baby in an Arab country. *Acta Paediatr.* 98(2): 392- 6.

Ahluwalia IB, D'Angelo D, Morrow B, McDonald JA. 2012. Association between acculturation and breastfeeding among Hispanic women: data from the pregnancy risk assessment and monitoring system. *J Hum Lact.* 28(2)167-73.

Asiodu IV, Waters CM, Dailey DE, Lee KA, Lyndon A. 2015. Breastfeeding and use of social media among first time African American mothers. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs.* 44(2): 268-78.

Barlow A et al. 2006. Home visiting intervention to improve child care among American Indian adolescent mothers; a randomized trial. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 160(11);1101-7.

Bartick M, Reyes C. 2012. Las Dos Cosas: an analysis of attitudes of Latina women on non exclusive breastfeeding. *Breastfeed Med.* 7(1): 19-24.

Bartick MC, Jegier BJ, Green BD, Schwarz EB, Reinhold AG, Stuebe AM. 2016. Disparities in breastfeeding: impact on maternal and child health outcomes and costs. Pii:S0022-3476(16)31096-4

Beal AC et al. 2003. Breastfeeding advice given to African American and white women by physicians and WIC counselors. *Public Health Rep.* 2003;118(4);377-8.

BenNatan M, Wiener A, BenHaimY. 2015. Women's intention to exclusively breastfeed: the Israeli perspective. *Midwifery.* Nov 22. Epub ahead of print.

Bonuck KA, Freeman K, Trombley M. 2005. Country of origin and race/ethnicity; impact on breastfeeding intentions. *J Hum Lact.* 21(3);320-6. CDC. (2018).

Breastfeeding Report Card. Center for Disease Control.  
Retrieved from: <https://www.cdc.gov/breastfeeding/pdf/2018breastfeedingreportcard.pdf>  
Callister LC. 2005.

What has the literature taught us about culturally competent care of women and children. *Am J Matern Child Nurs.* 30(6);380-8.

Callister LC. 2006. Doing the month: Chinese postpartum practices. *Am J Mat Child Nurs.* 31(6):390. Celi AC et al 2005. Immigration, race/ethnicity an social and economic factors as predictors of breastfeeding initiation. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 159(3);255-60.

Cassidy TM. Culture, Cultural Competence, and Clinical Care. *Journal of Human Lactation.* 2024;40(2):216-220. doi:10.1177/08903344241232386

- Chapman DJ, Perez-Escamilla R. 2011. Acculturative type is associated with breastfeeding duration among low income Latinas. *Matern Chil Nutr*. July 25: epub ahead of print.
- Cricco-Lizza R. 2006. Black non Hispanic mothers perceptions about the promotion of infant feeding methods by nurses and physicians. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 35(2);173-80.
- Dowling DA, Shapiro J, Burant CJ, Elfetoh AA. 2009. Factors influencing feeding decisions of black and white mothers of preterm infants. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 38(3): 300-9.
- Edwards RC, et al. 2013. Breastfeeding and complementary food: randomized trial of community doula home visiting. *Pediatrics*. 132(Supp 2): s160-66.
- El-Khuffash A, Unger S. 2012. The concept of milk kinship in Islam: Issues raised when offering preterm infants of Muslim families donor human milk. *J Hum Lact*. 28(2):125-7.
- Fabiyi C, Peacock N, Hebert-Beirne J, Handler A. A qualitative study to understand nativity differences in breastfeeding behaviors among middle class African American and African born women. *Matern Child Health J*. 20(10):2100-11.
- Faraz A. 2010. Clinical recommendations for promoting breastfeeding among Hispanic women. *J Am Acad Nur Pract*. 22:292-99.
- Finegan V, Long T. 2014. Skin to skin contact; multicultural perspectives on birth fluids and birth “dirt”. *Int Nurs Rev*. 1:20-77.
- Fisher TP, Olson BH. 2013. A qualitative study to understand cultural factors affecting a mother’s decision to breast or formula feed. *J Hum Lact*. 30(2):209-16.
- Francis, J., Mildon, A., Stewart, S. et al. Breastfeeding rates are high in a prenatal community support program targeting vulnerable women and offering enhanced postnatal lactation support: a prospective cohort study. *Int J Equity Health* 20, 71 (2021).  
<https://doi.org/10.1186/s12939-021-01386-6>
- Furman LM, Banks EC, North AB. 2013. Breastfeeding among high risk inner city African American Mothers: a risky choice. *Breastfeed Med*. 8(1):58-67.
- Furman L, Kilpack S, Matthews L, Davis V, O’Riordan MA. 2016. Engaging inner city fathers in breastfeeding support. *Breastfeed Med*. 11(1):15-20.
- Gee RE, Zerbib LD, Luckett BG. 2012. Breastfeeding support for African-American Women in Louisiana hospitals. *Breastfeed Med*. 7(6):431-5
- Gibson-Davis CM, Brooks-Gunn J. 2006. Couples immigration status and ethnicity as determinants of breastfeeding. *Am J Public Health*. 96(4);641-6.
- Gill SL. 2009. Breastfeeding by Hispanic women. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 38(2)244-52.

Gilmore B, McAuliffe E. 2013. Effectiveness of community health workers delivering preventive interventions for maternal and child health in low and middle income countries: a systematic review. *BMC Public Health*. 13:847-60.

Gonzalez-Cossio T, et al. 2006. Poor compliance with appropriate feeding practices in children under 2 years in Mexico. *J Nutr*.136(11);2928-33.

Griffiths LJ, Tate DR, Dezateaux C: Millennium Cohort study. 2007. Do early infant feeding practices vary by maternal ethnic group. *Public Health Nutr*. 10(9): 957-64.

Groleau D, Sigouin C, D'souza NA. 2013. Power to negotiate spatial barriers to breastfeeding in a western context: when motherhood meets poverty. *Health Place*. 24: 250-9.

Gross TT, Davis M, Anderson AK, Hall J, Hilyard K. 2016. Long term breastfeeding in African American mothers. *J Hum Lact*. 1:890334416680180.

Grubestic, T. H., & Durbin, K. M. (2017). Breastfeeding Support: A Geographic Perspective on Access and Equity. *Journal of Human Lactation*, 33(4), 770–780.

Heck KE, Braveman P, Cubbin C, Chavez GF, Kiely JL. 2006. Socioeconomic status and breastfeeding initiation among California mothers. *Public Health Rep*.121(1);51-9.

Herich LC, et al. 2016. Maternal education is associated with disparities in breastfeeding at time of discharge but not at initiation of enteral feeding in the neonatal intensive care unit. *J Pediatr*. Doi 10.1016/j.jpeds.2016.10.046.

Hilliard TK. 2014. A black woman's commentary on breastfeeding. *Breastfeed Med*. 9(7): 349-51. Hopkinson J, Gallegher MK, 2009. Assignment to a hospital based breastfeeding clinic and exclusive breastfeeding among immigrant Hispanic mothers; a randomized controlled trial. *J Hum Lact*. 25(3):287- 96.

Horii N, Guyon AB Quinn VJ. 2011. Determinants of delayed initiation of breastfeeding in rural Ethiopia: programmatic implications. *Food Nutr Bull*. 32(2):94-102.

Howell EA, Bodnar-Deren S, Balbierz A. Et al. 2014. An intervention to extend breastfeeding among black and Latina mothers after delivery. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*. 210(39):e 1-5.

Hvatum I, Glavin K. Mothers' experience of not breastfeeding in a breastfeeding culture. *J Clin Nurs*. 2017 Oct;26(19-20):3144-3155. doi: 10.1111/jocn.13663. Epub 2017 Apr 17. PMID: 27875035.

Jefferson UT. 2015. Predictors of breastfeeding attitudes among college educated African Americans. *Res Theory Nurs Pract*. 29(3): 189- 99.

Jessri M, farmer AP, Olson K. 2013. Exploring middle eastern mothers perceptions and experiences of breastfeeding in Canada: An ethnographic study. *Matern Child Nutr*. 9(1):41-56.

Jippes M, et al. 2015. Culture matters in successful curriculum change: an international study of the influence of national and organizational culture tested with multilevel structural equation modeling. *Acad Med*. 90(7): 921-9.

Johnson, A, Kirk, R., Rosenblum, KL, Muzik, M. Enhancing Breastfeeding Rates Among African American Women: A Systematic Review of Current Psychosocial Interventions. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 10.1.2015.DOI:10.1089/bfm.2014.0023

Jones KM, Power ML, Queenan JT, Schulkin J. 2015. Racial and ethnic disparities in breastfeeding. *Breastfeed Med*. 10(4):186-96.

Kelly YJ, Watt RG, Nazroo JY. 2006. Racial/ethnic difference in breastfeeding initiation and continuation in the United Kingdom and comparison with findings in the United States. *Pediatrics*. 118(5); 1428-35. Khan Z, et al. 2009. Poor perinatal care practices in urban slums: possible role of social mobilization networks. *Indian J Community Med*. 34(2):102-7.

Khanna SK, Cheyney M, Engle M. 2009. Cultural competency in health care: evaluating the outcomes of a cultural competency training among health care professionals. *J Natl Med Assoc*. 101(9): 886-92.

Labbok MH, Taylor EC, Nickel NC. 2013. Implementing the ten steps to successful breastfeeding in multiple hospitals serving low wealth patients in the US: innovative research design and baseline finding. In *Breastfeed J*. 8(5):1-11.

Lee A, Brann L. 2014. Influence of cultural beliefs on infant feeding, postpartum and childcare practices among Chinese American mothers in New York City. *J Community Health*. Oct 21. Epub ahead of print.

Lewallen LP, Street DJ. 2010. Initiating and sustaining breastfeeding in African American women. *JOGNN*. 39:667-74.

Louis-Jacques, A., Deubel, T. F., Taylor, M., & Stuebe, A. M. (2017, August). Racial and ethnic disparities in US breastfeeding and implications for maternal and child health outcomes. In *Seminars in perinatology* (Vol. 41, No. 5, pp. 299-307). WB Saunders.

Li R, Grummer-Strawn L. 2002. Racial and ethnic disparities in breastfeeding among United States infants; Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1988-1994. *Birth*;29(4); 251-7.

Liu J, Smith MG, Dobre MA, Ferguson JE. 2010. Maternal obesity and breastfeeding practices among white and black women. *Obesity*. 18(1): 175-82.

Liu M, Poirer T, Butler L, Comrie R, Pailden J. 2015. Design and evaluation of interprofessional cross cultural communication. *J Interprof Care*. 29(6): 622-7.

Maharaj N, Bandyopadhyay M. 2013. Breastfeeding practices of ethnic Indian immigrant women in Melbourne Australia. *Int Breast J.* 8(17):1- 9.

Mahdizadeh-Shahri M, Nourian M, Varzeshnejad M, Nasiri M. The Effect of Oketani Breast Massage on Successful Breastfeeding, Mothers' Need for Breastfeeding Support, and Breastfeeding Self-Efficacy: an Experimental Study. *Int J Ther Massage Bodywork.* 2021 Sep 2;14(3):4-14. doi: 10.3822/ijtm.v14i3.625. PMID: 34484490; PMCID: PMC8362827.

McCarter-Spaulding D, Gore R. 2009. Breastfeeding self efficacy in women of African descent. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs.* 38(2):230-43.

McKinney CO, et al. 2016. Racial and ethnic differences in breastfeeding. *Pediatrics.* 138(2): 38(2):230- 43.

McKinney CO, et al. 2016. Racial and ethnic differences in breastfeeding. *Pediatrics.* 138(2): Meehan CL, Roulette JW. 2013. Early supplementary feeding among central African foragers and farmers: a biocultural approach. *Soc Sci Med.*96:112-20.

Mennella JA, Turnbull B, Ziegler PJ, Martinez H. 2005. Infant feeding practices and early flavor experience in Mexican infants; an intra cultural study. *J Am Diet Assoc.* 105(6);908-15.

Mickens AD, Modeste N, Montgomery S, Taylor M. 2009. Peer support and breastfeeding intentions among black WIC participants. *J Hum Lact.* 25(2):157-162.

Mieso BR, Burrow H, Lam SK. Beyond Statistics: Uncovering the Roots of Racial Disparities in Breastfeeding. *Pediatrics.* 2021;147(5):e2020037887 Moreland JC et al. 2000. A new teaching model to prolong breastfeeding among Latinos. *J Hum Lact.* 16(4) 337-341

Neault NB et al. 2007. Breastfeeding and health outcomes among citizen infants of immigrant mothers. *J Am Diet Assoc.* 107(12): 2077- 86.

Noble LM, Noble A, Hand IL. 2009. Cultural competence of healthcare professionals caring for breastfeeding mothers in urban areas. *Breastfeed Med.* 4(4):221-4.

Obeng CS, Emeth RE, Curtis TJ. 2016. African American women's perceptions and experiences about breastfeeding. *Frontiers Pub Health.* 2:273.

Omer K et al. 2008. Evidence based training of front line health workers for door to door health promotion; a pilot randomized controlled cluster trial with Lady Health Workers in Sindh Province, Pakistan. *Patient Educ Couns.* 72(2): 178-85.

Pak-Gorstein S, Hag A, Graham EA. 2009. Cultural influences on infant feeding practices. *Pediatr Rev.* 30 11-21

Panchula J. 2012. Working with families of different cultures I and II. *Clin Lact.* 3(1):13-20.

Pappas, S., McKelvie, C. What is culture? <https://www.livescience.com/21478-what-is-culture-definition-of-culture.html>. published October 17, 2022

Pickett, E. A Closer Look at Cultural Issues Surrounding Breastfeeding By lactationmatters on 30 October 2012 in Breastfeeding Around the Globe, Clinical Practice, Cultural Issues

Raheem RA, Binns CW, Chih HJ, Sauer K. 2014. Determinants of the introduction of prelacteal feeds in the Maldives. *Breastfeed Med*. 9(9): 473-8.

Rogers NL. 2011. Colostrum avoidance, prelacteal feeding and late breastfeeding initiation in rural northern Ethiopia. *Public Health Nutr*. 14(11):2029-36.

Safon, C. B., Heeren, T., Kerr, S., Corwin, M., Colson, E. R., Moon, R., . . . Parker, M. G. (2023). Racial and ethnic disparities in breastfeeding continuation among US hispanic mothers: Identification of mechanisms. *Breastfeeding Medicine*, 18(1), 3-13.

Schmied V et al. 2012. Contradiction and conflict: a meta ethnographic study of migrant women's experiences breastfeeding in a new country. *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth*. 12: 163.

Schlickau JM, Wilson ME. 2005. Breastfeeding as health promoting behavior for Hispanic women; literature review. *J Adv Nurs*. 52(2);200- 10.

Sikander S, et al. 2015. Cognitive Behavioral counseling for exclusive breastfeeding in rural pediatrics: A cluster RCT. *Pediatrics*. 135(2): 424-31.

Spatz, Diane L. PhD, RN-BC, FAAN, FAWHONN. Increasing Access to Doula's to Improve Breastfeeding. *MCN, The American Journal of Maternal/Child Nursing* 49(6):p 356, November/December 2024. | DOI: 10.1097/NMC.0000000000001053

Spencer B, Wambach K, Domain FW. 2014. African American women's breastfeeding experiences: cultural, personal and political voices. *Qual Health Res*. Oct 6 epub ahead of print.

Street DJ, Lewallen LP. 2013. The influence of culture on breastfeeding decisions by African American and white women. *J Perinat Neonatal Nurs*. 27(1): 43-51.

Stevens DC, Hanson JD, Prasek JL, Elliott AJ. 2008. Breastfeeding: a review of the benefits for American Indian. *S D Med*. 61(12):448-51.

Straub B, Melvin C, Labbok M. 2008. A descriptive study of Cambodian refugee infant feeding practices in the United States. *Int Breastfeed J*. 3:2.

Sussner KM, Lindsay AC, Peterson KE. 2007. The influence of acculturation on breastfeeding initiation and duration in low income women in the US. *J Biosoc Sci.* Nov 29 Epub.

Sussner KM, Lindsay AC, Greaney ML, Peterson KE. 2008. The influence of immigrant status and acculturation on the development of overweight in Latino families; a qualitative study. *J Immigr Minor Health.* 10(6): 497-505.

Taylor NJ et al. Using intervention mapping to develop a culturally appropriate intervention to prevent childhood obesity: the HAPPY study. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act.* 10(1): 142.

Textor L, Tiedje K, Yawn B. 2013. Mexican and Somali immigrant breastfeeding initiation and counseling; a qualitative study of practices. *Minn Med.* 96(12): 46-50.

Tyler, V. Lynn (1987) *Intercultural Interacting*. Provo, Utah. Brigham Young University Publications. Vari P et al. 2013. Community breastfeeding attitudes and beliefs. *Health Care Women Int.* 34(7): 59-60.

Vari P et al. 2013. Community breastfeeding attitudes and beliefs. *Health Care Women Int.* 34(7): 59-606 Waldrop J. 2013. Exploration of reasons for feeding choices for Hispanic mothers. *MCNAM J Matern Child Nurs.* 38(5):282-8.

Waxler-Morrison, Nancy, Anderson, JM, Richardson, E. (1990). *Cross Cultural Caring: A Handbook for Health Professionals*. Vancouver, BC. Canada. UBC Press.

Zambrana RE, Carter-Pokras O. 2010. Role of acculturation research in advancing science and practice in reducing health disparities among Latinos. *Am j Public Health.* 100(1):18-23.

Global Breastfeeding Scorecard Methodology 2023. New York, Geneva: UNICEF, WHO, 2023. <https://www.globalbreastfeedingcollective.org/globalbreastfeeding-scorecard>

Williams DR, Collins C. Racial residential segregation: a fundamental cause of racial disparities in health. *Public Health Rep.* 2001 Sep-Oct;116(5):404-16. doi: 10.1093/phr/116.5.404. PMID: 12042604; PMCID: PMC1497358.

Zimmerman, K. (2017). What is Culture? Live Science. Retrieved from <https://www.livescience.com/21478-what-is-culture-definition-ofculture.htm>

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

### **Human Milk Banking and Informal Milk Sharing**

Abrams, S., et al. Donor Human Milk for the High-Risk Infant: Preparation, Safety, and Usage Options in the United States. *Pediatrics*. 2017 Jan;139(1):e20163440. doi: 10.1542/peds.2016-3440.

Anand, A. Human Milk Banking. <https://www.slideshare.net/abhinayanand01>. Sept. 28,2021.

Bartick, M., et al. Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine Position Statement: Breastfeeding in Emergencies. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. 13 Sept 2024 <https://doi.org/10.1089/bfm.2024.84219.bess>

Israel-Ballard, K., et al. The global status of human milk banking. *Matern Child Nutr*. 2024 Jun;20 Suppl 4(Suppl 4):e13592. doi: 10.1111/mcn.13592. Epub 2024 Feb 6.

Moro, G. History of Milk Banking: From Origin to Present Time. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. 2018 Apr.

Mothers Milk Bank, Texas. <https://texasmilkbank.org/what-we-do/lab-processing.html>

Smiley, I. Minnesota Department of Health, WIC. Donor Milk and Informal Milk Sharing-Topic of the month. *Newsletter*, September 4, 2024.

Srimaman, N. et al. Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine's 2017 Position Statement on Informal Breast Milk Sharing for the Term Healthy Infant. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. Volume 13, Number 1, 2018 <sup>a</sup> Mary Ann Liebert, Inc. DOI: 10.1089/bfm.2017.29064.nks

The Milk Bank. (Indiana) 2024. Sample Slides.



## The WHO Code and Digital Media

Betabe T, Katherine Sj, Angelica TL, Rocio CB, Maria VL, Estefania R2024. Assessing compliance: violations of WHO Code in breast milk substitute marketing, Ecuador. *Matern Child Nutr*. E13783.

Breastfeeding.ie WHO Code of Marketing of Breastmilk Substitutes: Fact sheet for Health Care professionals

Grummer-Strawn L. 2020. David Clark: Defender of human rights and breastfeeding. *J Hum Lact*. 36(2):221-23.

Horwood C, Luthli S, Kotze CP, Haskins L, Kingston G, Noeketo SD, Tshitauzi G, Doherty T. 2022. An exploration of pregnant women and mothers' attitudes, perceptions and experiences of formula feeding and formula marketing, and the factors that influence decision making about infant feeding in South Africa. *BMC Public Health*. 22:393

Jones A, Bhaumik A, Morelli G, Zhao J, Hendry M, Grummer-Strawn L, Chad N, 2022. Digital marketing of breastmilk substitutes: a systematic scoping. *Current Nutr Report*. 11: 416-430

Lhitska L, Ichter J, Arendt M. 2020. Protecting breastfeeding from conflicts of interest. *J Hum Lact*. 36(1):22-28.

Lutter CK, Hernandez-Cordero S, Grummer-Strawn L, Lara-Mejia V, Lozada-Tequeanes AL. 2022. Violations of the International Code of Marketing of Breastmilk Substitutes: a multi country analysis. *BMC Public Health*. 22:336.

McCarter D, Law AA, Babullo H, Pinto K. 2022. Scoping review of postpartum discharge education provided by nurses. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 51(4):377-387.

Perez-Escamilla R et al. 2023. Breastfeeding: crucially important but increasingly challenged in a market driven world. *Lancet* 403: 472-485

Piwoz EG, Huffman SL. 2015. The impact of marketing of breastmilk substitutes on WHO recommended breastfeeding practices. *Food Nutrition Bulletin*. 36(4): 373-386.

Reinsma K, et al. 2022. Mother-baby Philippines: using citizen reporting to improve compliance to the International Code of Marketing of Breastmilk Substitutes. *Global Health Science Practice*. 15(1): 1-10

Rollins N et al. Marketing of commercial milk formula: a system to capture parents, communities, science and policy. *Lancet*. 401: 486-502.

Unar-Munguia M et al. 2022. Digital marketing of formula and baby food negatively influences breastfeeding and complementary feeding: a cross sectional study and video recording of parental exposure in Mexico. *BMJ Global Health*. 7. E009904

World Health Organization. 2020. The International Code of Marketing of Breastmilk Substitutes: Frequently asked questions on the roles and responsibilities of health workers.

## Formula

Alcala CS. Environmental chemicals in breast milk and infant formula. Breastfeeding Medicine. Abstract P-17, pg A-25 18th International Conference 2016

Alcalaa CS. et al. PCB concentrations in women based on breastfeeding history: NHANES 2001–2004. Environmental Research. Volume 154, April 2017, Pages 35–41 2017

Auestad, N. Et al. Visual, cognitive and language assessments at 39 months: A follow-up study of children fed formulas containing longchain polyunsaturated fatty acids to 1 year of age. Pediatrics, vol. 112(3). Pp. e177-e183 2003

Barclay L, et al. Probiotics well tolerated, safe in Infant formulas. Am J Clin Nutr.; 79-261-267 2004

Bering J. Breasts in Mourning: How Bottle-feeding Mimics Child Loss in Mother's Brains. Scientific America. August 2009

Boone KM, et al. Feeding at the breast and expressed milk feeding: Associations with otitis media and diarrhea in infants. Journal of Pediatrics DOI: org.10.1016/j.peds.2016.04.006

Bowen A, et al. Invasive Enterobacter sakazakii disease in infants. Emerg Infect Dis 12(8) CDC posted 8/16/2006

Brodribb WE. Substitutes for breastmilk - weighing the risks. Breastfeeding Medicine 10(5): 287 2015

Brown R. Can bottle feeding really mimic breastfeeding. JHL 23(1); 118-119. 2007

Carder B. Should postpartum units be "formula free?" MCN 33(2); 72. 2008

Chan GM. Effects of powdered human milk fortifiers on the antibacterial actions of human milk. J Perinatology; 23: 620-623 2003

Chapman DJ, New insights into the risk of feeding infants by bottle. JHL 28(4); 455-456. 2012

Cleveland Clinic, Preparing and Storing Baby Formula. June 4, 2018

Conrad SC. et al. Soy formulas makes congenital hypothyroidism harder to treat. Arch Dis Child; 89:37-40 2004

Dowling D, et al. Bottle/Nipple Systems: Helping Parents Make Informed Choices. Nursing Women's Health for. Feb/March; 61-66. 2010

Dupont, C. De Boissieu, D. Formula Feeding During Cow's Milk Allergy. Minerva Pediatr 55(3):209-16 2003

FDA. (2018). FDA permits marketing of a diagnostic test to aid in measuring nutrients in breast milk. Food and Drug Administration Press Release. December 21, 2018

Fein, S. Infant formula preparation, handling, and related practices in the United States, JADA; Oct page 1234-1240 1999

- Ferguson M, et al. Breastfed infants process speech differently from bottle fed infants: Evidence from neuroelectrophysiology. *Dev Neuropsychol* 31(3); 337-47. 2007
- Fine BR. Caution with committee recommendations for soy protein-based formulas. *Pediatrics* 122(5); 1156 2008
- Fomon S. Assessment of growth of formula -fed infants: Evolutionary considerations. *Pediatrics* Vol. 113, #2 2004
- Forsythe SJ. *Enterobacter sakazakii* and other bacteria in powdered infant milk formula. *Maternal and Child Nutrition*. Page 44-50. 2005
- Franca MC, et al. Bottle feeding during the first month of life: determinants and effects on breastfeeding techniques. *Rev Saude Public* April 30, 2008 Article in Portuguese
- Garza, CJ. Et al. Growth of the breastfed infant. In Goldman A, Atkinson S, Hanson L (eds) *Human Lactation* 3. New York: Plenum Press, Page 109-121, 1987
- Gribble, K., Berry, N., Kerac, M., and Challinor, M. Volume marker inaccuracies: a cross sectional survey of infant feeding bottles, *Maternal & Child Nutrition*, doi: 10.1111/mcn.12388 2016
- Goldfield EC, et al. Coordination of suckling, swallowing, and breathing and oxygen saturation during early infant breastfeeding and bottle feeding. *Pediatric Research* 60(40) pages 450-455. 2006
- Hancock ME, et al. Formula Feeding Safety. *Nursing for Women's Health*. p. 303-309. August/September 2010
- Hart S. Et al. Brief report: breastfed one-week olds demonstrated superior neurobehavioral organizations *J Pediatrics Psychol* 28: 529-534 2003
- Hey B, Tap-water supply safety questioned, *AAP News*, Vol 11, No 11, p. 1, 1995.
- Huggins K: Personal communication regarding formula preparation and water safety. 644 Islay, San Luis Ob, CA 93401
- Iverson C, et al The growth profile, thermotolerance and biofilm formation of *E sakazakii* grown in infant formula milk. *Letters in Applied Microbiology* 38:378-382 2004
- Karl, D. Using principles of newborn behavior state organization to facilitate breastfeeding. *MCN* 29(5) pages 292- 298. 2004
- Kandhai MC, et al. Occurrence of *Enterobacter sakazakii* in food production environments and households. *Lancet* 363:39-40 2004
- Kendall-Tackett K, et al. Depression, sleep quality, and maternal well-being in postpartum women with a history of sexual assault: a comparison of breastfeeding, mixed-feeding and formula-feeding mothers. *Breastfeeding Medicine* 8(1) 2013
- Krebs NF. Infant Feeding Matters. *Journal of Pediatrics*. 159(2); 175-176. 2011
- Laine, K, et al. Use of SSRI during pregnancy may cause neurological symptoms in newborns. *Arch Gen Psychiatry*.; 60:720-726. 2003

Labbok MH, et al. What are the risks associated with formula feeding? A re-analysis and review. *Birth* 37(1); 50-58. 2010

Labiner-Wolfe J, et al Infant formula-handling, education and safety. *Pediatrics supplement* 122. Oct 2008

Lakshaman R, et al. Needs of Bottle-feeding mothers may require more attention. *Arch Diseases Childhood*. July 2009

Levin ME, et al. Anaphylaxis in a milk-allergic child after ingestion of soy formula cross-contaminated with cow's milk protein. *Pediatrics* #116 (5), page 1223 - 1225 2005

Li R, Magadia J, Fein SB, Grummer-Strawn LM. 2012. Risk of bottle feeding for rapid weight gain during the first year of life. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 166(5): 431-6.

Lozoff, et al. Neurodevelopmental delays associated with iron-fortified formulas for healthy infants. *Pediatric Academic Societies and Asian Society for Pediatric Research Joint Meeting: Poster 5340.2*. May 8, 2008

Marshall, et al. Association between intakes of fluoride from beverages during infancy and dental fluorosis of primary teeth. *Pubmed/abstract list* 2004

Marriage BJ, et al. Infants fed a lower calorie formula with 2'-fucosyllactose (2'FL) show growth and 2'FL uptake like breast-fed infants. *JPGN* doi: 10.1097/MPG.0889 2015

Martine F-P J, et al. Impact of breastfeeding, high and low protein formula on the metabolism and growth from overweight and obese mothers. *Pediatric Research*. Accepted article preview online December 27, 2013

Mizuno K, et al. Effects of different fluids on the relationship between swallowing and breathing during nutritive sucking in neonates. *Biol Neonate*. 81(1) pages 45-50. 2002

Mizuno K, et al. Changes in sucking performance from non-nutritive sucking to nutritive sucking during breastfeeding and bottle feeding. *Pediatric Resident* 59(5) pages 728-731. 2006

Morin, K. Safety and infant formula. *MCN* 29(5) page 326 2004

Morin K. What about water softeners and bottled water for babies? *MCN* 32(1); 57. 2007

Osborn DA, et al. Formulas containing hydrolyzed protein for prevention of allergy and food intolerances in infants. *Cochrane Database System Rev*. 1894) CD003664. 2006

Ruowet Li, et al. Risk of bottle-feeding for rapid weight gain during the first year of life. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med* 166(5); 431-436 2012

Segami Y, et al. Perioral movements and sucking pattern during bottle feeding with a novel, experimental teat is similar to breastfeeding. *Journal of Perinatology* 33; 319-323 2013

Scott FW. Cow milk and insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: is there a relationship? *Am J Clin Nutr* 51, p. 489-491. 1990

Stettler N, et al. Weight gain in the first week of life and overweight in adulthood: a cohort study of European American subjects fed infant formula. *Circulation* 111; 1897-1903. 2005

Thurston A, et al. Infant Formula Samples. *The Journal of Perinatal and Neonatal Nursing*. 2794); 353-358

Waite WM, et al. The impact of mailed samples of infant formula on breastfeeding rates. *Breastfeeding Medicine*. 11(1); 1-5 2016

Walker M. Summary of the Hazards of Infant Formula: Part 2. ILCA 1998

Walker M. Summary of Hazards of Infant Formula: Monograph #3. ILCA 2004

Walker M: Selling Out Mothers and Babies: Marketing of Breast Milk Substitutes in the US. ILCA 2002

Walker M. Artificial Baby Milk (Infant Formula). Core Curriculum for Lactation Consultant Practice. 2002

Walker M. Why infant formula samples pose risk to health care providers, hospitals, and patients. *JOGNN* 44(5): 618-623 2015

Wessel, MA et al. Paroxysmal fussing in infancy, sometimes called "colic." *Pediatrics* 14(5):421-34 1954

WHO, 2007. Safe preparation, storage and handling of powdered infant formula guidelines

[www.cdc.gov/nutrition/InfantandToddlerNutrition/formula-feeding/infant-formula-preparation-and-storage.html](http://www.cdc.gov/nutrition/InfantandToddlerNutrition/formula-feeding/infant-formula-preparation-and-storage.html)

Wyeth, Wyeth Nutrition Initiates Voluntary Recall of Selected Store Brand Infant Formula from US Market Place. News and Announcements 2002

Zanardo V, et al. Early lactation failure and formula adoption after elective caesarean delivery: cohort study. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed*. 3(98); F37-F41 2013

Zung A, et al. Breast development in the first 2 years of life: an association with soy-based infant formulas. *Journal Pediatric Gastroenterol Nut*. 46(2); 191-5 2008

## Change in your Facility

Baker P, et. Al. 2021. Breastfeeding, first food systems and corporate power: a case study on the market and political practices of the transnational baby food industry and public health resistance in the Philippines. *Globalization and Health*. BMC Open. 17:125.

Carlford S, Festin K. 2014. Primary health care staff's opinions about changing routines in practice: a cross sectional study. *BMC Fam Practice*. 15(1): 15-20.

Cameron, E., & Green, M. (2020). *Making sense of change management : a complete guide to the models, tools and techniques of organizational change* (Fifth edition). Kogan Page.  
<http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&scope=site&db=nlebk&db=nlabk&AN=2283371>

Chiurco A, Montico M, Brovedani P, Monasta L, Davanzo R. 2015. An IBCLC in the maternity ward of a mother and child hospital: a pre and post intervention study. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 12: 9938-9951.

Covey, S. *The Seven Habits of Highly Effective People*. 2004. New York: Simon & Schuster

Entwistle F. 2015. Breastfeeding and relationship building: turning evidence into practice. *Pract Midwife*. 18(2):29-31

Frameworks Institute. 2002. *Framing Public Issues*. Washington DC: Frameworks Institute.

Edwards RA, Philipp BL. 2010. Using maternity practices in infant nutrition and care (MpINC) survey results as a catalyst for change. *J Hum Lact*. 26(4):399-404.

Garner CD, Ratcliff SL, Thornburg LL, Wethington E, Howard CR, Rasmussen KM. 2015. Discontinuity of breastfeeding care: "there is no captain of the ship". *Breastfeed Med*. 11(0):1-8.

Grenny J, Patterson K, Maxfield D, McMillan R, Switzler A. 2013. *Influencer: The New Science of Leading Change*. New York: McGraw Hill Education.

Jippes M, et al. 2015. Culture matters in successful curriculum change: an international study of the influence of national and organizational culture tested with multilevel structural equation modeling. *Acad Med*. 90(7): 921-9.

Kendall-Tackett, K. 2013. Caring for ourselves when caring for others: what lactation consultants need to know about compassion fatigue. *Clinical Lact*. 4(4): 137-8.

Lowes R. 2010. Don't like your hospital's policies? Here is how to change them.

[www.medscape.com/viewarticle/714534](http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/714534)

*Olson DM, Figueroa SA. 2014. Nursing collaboration: a key element in debunking neurocritical care myths. Curr Opin Crit Care. 20(2): 161-7.*

*Quinn, P, Tanis SL. 2020. Attitudes, perceptions, and knowledge of breastfeeding among professional caregivers in a community hospital. Nurs Womens Health. 24(2): 77-83.*

*Scammell J. Do you take your breaks? How to influence change in the workplace. Br J Nurs. 2018 May 10;27(9):514. doi: 10.12968/bjon.2018.27.9.514. PMID: 2974977*

*Silvola S, Restelli U, Croce D, Basu D. Change management for services redesign in healthcare: a conceptual framework. J Prev Med Hyg. 2024 Oct 31;65(3):E410-E433. doi: 10.15167/2421-4248/jpmh2024.65.3.3023. PMID: 39758770; PMCID: PMC11698107.*